BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
CENTRALISED STAMPING UNIT & FABRICATION PLANT
JAGDISHPUR

Tender for Renovation & Modification of CSU Block (Phase-I), Provision of Fire Escape Staircase in a Multi-storey Block, Pavements and other Misc. Works in Township at Jagdishpur

Tender Enquiry No: BHE/FP/CVL/033

SECTION II

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA UNDERTAKING)
CSU & FP
Industrial Area
Jagdishpur (UP) 227817

SECTION II

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

INDEX

SL. NO.		CONTENTS
1	Part A	General Instructions to Tenderers
2	Part B	General terms & conditions
3	Part C	Terms and Conditions for Civil, Structural and Architectural Works
4	Annexure - A	Proforma – Financial Viability
5.	Annexure- B	Proforma – Non- Discloser agreement
6	Annexure - C	Proforma – Analysis of similar jobs executed
7	Annexure - D	Proforma – Declaration Sheet
8	Annexure - E	Check list & schedule of General Particulars
9	Annexure - F	Proforma – Contract Agreement
10	Annexure- G	Proforma- Security cum performance BG bond
11	Annexure-H	Proforma – Month wise manpower deployment plan
12	Annexure-I	Proforma- Status of T & Ps and deployment plan
13.	Annexure- J	Proforma- Knowledge of site conditions
14.	Annexure- K	Proforma- Details of court cases pending against BHEL
15.	Annexure- L	List of Consortium Banks

SECTION- II

PART – A

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

1 This tender specification as a whole, furnishing all the details and other documents as required in the following pages, shall be duly signed and sent in a sealed cover (IN DUPLICATE) super-scribing the name of work as given in the tender notice.

2 The tender shall be addressed to the OFFICER INVITING TENDER AS INDICATED IN THE TENDER NOTICE.

3 Tenders submitted by post shall be sent as "REGISTERED POST ACKNOWLEDGEMENT DUE" and shall be posted with due allowance for any postal delay. The tenders received after the due date and time of opening are liable to be rejected. Telegraphic offers and offers received by telex may not be considered. BHEL takes no responsibility for any delay/loss of documents or correspondences sent by currier/ post.

4 Tenders shall be opened at the time and date as specified in the tender notice in the presence of such of those tenderers or their authorised representatives who may be present.

5 The tenderers shall closely peruse all the clauses, specifications and drawings indicated in the Tender Documents before quoting. Should the tenderer have any doubt about the meaning of any portion of the Tender Specifications or find discrepancies / omission in the Drawings or the tender documents issued are incomplete or shall require clarification on any of the technical aspect, scope of work etc., he shall at once contact the authority inviting the tender for clarification before the submission of the tender.

6 Before tendering, the tenderers are advised to inspect the site of work and the environments and be acquainted with the actual working and other prevalent conditions, facilities available, position of material and labour. No claim will be entertained later on grounds of lack of knowledge.

7 Tenderer must fill up all the schedules and furnish all the required information as per the instructions given in various sections of the tender specification. Each and every page of the Tender Specification must be SIGNED, STAMPED AND SUBMITTED ALONG WITH THE OFFER by the Tenderer in token of complete acceptance thereof. The information furnished shall be complete by itself.

8 The Tenderer shall quote the rates in English Language and international numerals. These rates shall be entered in figures as well as in words. In case of difference in rates between words and figures THE LESSER OF THE TWO will be treated as valid rate. The “amount” column shall be the arithmetic multiplication of “quantity” and the “rate quoted” of each row. For the purpose of tender, the metric system of units shall be used. Both the blank columns of bill of quantities(BOQ), titled “Rates” and “Amount” as well as the total and grand total at the last page of the BOQ has to be filled by the Tenderer in legible and neat handwriting or typed. All totals shall be given both in words as well as in figures. In case of any discrepancy in the quoted “Grand Total” of the Price schedule and BOQ , the correct arithmetic total shall be considered.

9 All entries in the tender shall either be typed or be written in ink. Erasure and over writings are not permitted and may render such tenders liable to summary rejection. All cancellations and insertions shall be duly attested by the tenderer.

10 QUALIFICATIONS OF TENDERERS: Only Tenderers who have previous experience in the work of this nature and description detailed in this tender specification at section "Qualifying requirements" are expected to quote for this work. Offers from tenderers who do not have proven and established experience in the field are not likely to be considered.

11 DATA TO BE ENCLOSED: Full information shall be given by the tenderer in respect of the following. Non-submission of this information may lead to rejection of the offer.

11.1 FINANCIAL STATUS: Financial viability as per proforma enclosed at ***ANNEXURE-`A'***

11.2 INCOME TAX CERTIFICATES: A Certificate of Income tax clearance from the appropriate authority in the forms prescribed there for duly indicating annual turnover. These certificates shall be valid for one year from the date of issue or for the period prescribed therein for all tenders submitted during the period. Copy of last assessment order duly certified as true copy by the chartered accountant shall also be submitted.

11.3 PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE : A statement giving particulars (duly supported by documentary evidence) of the various service rendered in progress for each similar works by the tenderer indicating the particulars and value of each work, the site location, the duration, date of completion etc., strictly as per proforma enclosed at ***ANNEXURE-C.***

11.4 An attested copy of the **Power of Attorney**, in case the tender is signed by an individual other than the sole Proprietor, shall also be attached.

11.5 Information on type of holding details of the Tenderer's organization shall be submitted as follows:
IN CASE OF FIRMS WITH SOLE OWNERSHIP: Full name, experience and address of the proprietor and nature of business.

IN CASE OF PARTNERSHIP FIRMS: The names of all the partners with addresses and their experience. A copy of the partnership deed/ instrument of Partnership duly certified by a Notary Public shall be enclosed.

IN CASE OF COMPANIES: Date and place of registration including date of commencement certificate in case of public companies and the nature of business carried or by the Company. Certified copies of memorandum and Articles of Association are also to be furnished. Also indicate names, addresses and experience of the Directors.

11.6 Declaration sheet as per proforma enclosed at ***ANNEXURE-`D'*.**

11.7 Checklist and schedule of general particulars duly filled in, signed and stamped as per ***ANNEXURE-`E'.***

11.8 Details of pending court cases, if any, between the Tenderer and any unit of BHEL as per **Annexure 'K'**.

11.9 In addition to the above, the particulars required elsewhere in tender documents including **Annexure**- **'B' 'H', 'I', 'J'.**

11.10 Submission of documents pertaining to **PAN no, Service tax and sales tax registration nos. , Tin No., ESI regn. Nos ,PF regn. No., contract labour license and electrical contractor license** etc are mandatory, failing which the tenders are liable for rejection.

NOTE :In terms of clauses 11.1 to 11.10 above, all the data required to be enclosed with the tender need to be furnished neatly typed, signed and stamped in the given formats only (in the form of separate sheets) failing which the tender may be considered as incomplete and is liable for rejection. Documentary proofs wherever necessary also need to be enclosed.

12 **EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT**:

12.1.1 Every tender must be accompanied by the prescribed amount of refundable, non-interest bearing Earnest Money Deposit. The amount of EMD and the manner in which it is to be deposited shall be as per Notice Inviting Tender.

12.2 Tenders received without Earnest Money in full in the manner prescribed above will not be considered.

12.3 The Earnest Money Deposit of the successful Tenderer will be retained towards part of Security Deposit.

12.4 In the case of unsuccessful tenderers, the Earnest Money will be refunded to them after acceptance of award of work by successful tenderer.

12.5 BHEL reserves the right of **forfeiture of Earnest Money deposit** in case the successful tenderer,

(a) After opening of tender, revokes/ withdraws his tender within the validity period or revises/ alters his earlier quoted rates/ conditions.

(b) Fails to communicate unqualified acceptance of Letter of Intent within 15 days from the date of issue of Letter of Intent.

(c) Fails to submit 50% of the total Security Deposit before start of work.

(d) Fails to start the work as may be indicated in the Letter of Intent.

12.6 EMD shall not carry any interest.

13 **AUTHORISATION AND ATTESTATION**: Tenders shall be signed by persons duly authorised / empowered to do so. Certified copies of such authority and relevant documents shall be submitted along with the tenders.

14 **VALIDITY OF OFFER**: The offer shall be kept open for acceptance for a minimum period of **SIX MONTHS** from the date of opening of tenders. In case Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited calls for negotiations, such negotiations shall not amount to cancellation or withdrawal of the original offer which shall be binding on the tenderers.

15 **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT**: The successful Tenderer's responsibility under this Contract commences from the date of issue of the Letter of Intent by Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited. The successful tenderer shall be required to execute an agreement in the prescribed form as per ***ANNEXURE-`F'*** with the BHEL within a reasonable time after the acceptance of his tender and in any case before submitting the first bill for payment. The expenses for completion and making required number of copies and compilation of Contract Documents duly bound / titled and stamping / registration of the agreement with prescribed authority, if necessary, shall be borne by the contractor.

16 SECURITY DEPOSIT : Upon acceptance of tender, the successful tenderer must deposit the required amount of security deposit within the time specified in the Letter of Intent for satisfactory completion of work.

16.1 The total amount of Security Deposit shall be as follows:

(a) In case of work costing up to Rs 10 Lakh : SD shall be 10% of the contract value.

(b) In case of work costing Rs.10 Lakh and up to Rs.50 Lakh: SD shall be Rs 1 Lakh + 7.5 % of the contract value exceeding Rs 10 Lakh.

(c) In case of work costing more than Rs.50 Lakh: SD shall be Rs 4 Lakh + 5 % of the contract value exceeding Rs 50 Lakh.

16.2 The Security Deposit shall be deposited within 15 days from the date of issue of Letter of Intent but before start of work in any one of the following forms:

(a) The total Security Deposit as indicated in the Letter of Intent in cash (as permissible under income tax act) or demand draft in favour of BHEL payable at Lucknow or industrial area Jagdishpur.

(b) Bank guarantee from named banks listed in Annexure-L of GCC . The Bank guarantee format should have the approval of BHEL. However, BHEL reserves the right to accept bank guarantee issued by any other scheduled banks.

(c) 50% in cash (as permissible under income tax act) or demand draft in favour of BHEL payable at Lucknow or industrial area Jagdishpur, and the balance 50% in the form of Bank Guarantee in the prescribed proforma as per **Annexure 'G**'.

(d) 50% in Bank Guarantee in the prescribed proforma as per **Annexure 'G**'.
And the balance 50% shall be recovered by deductions from running bills @ 10% of the value of each running bill, till the full Security Deposit is made up.

The validity of the Bank Guarantee furnished towards Security Deposit under (b) above shall be up to the period of completion of work as stipulated in the Letter of Intent + 2 (TWO) months and the same shall be kept valid by proper renewal till the satisfactory completion of the Guarantee Period. The bank guarantee issued by any of the consortium banks of BHEL (list given in **Annexure L**) only will be accepted.

EMD of the successful tenderer shall be converted and adjusted against the security deposit.

16.3 If the value of the work done at any time exceeds the accepted agreement value, the Security Deposit shall be correspondingly enhanced and the extra Security Deposit shall be immediately deposited by the Contractor or recovered from payments due to him.

16.4 Failure to deposit the Security Deposit within the stipulated time, may lead to forfeiture of Earnest Money Deposit and Cancellation of the award of work.

16.5 BHEL reserves the right of ***forfeiture of Security Deposit*** in addition to other claims and penalties in the event of the contractor's failure to fulfill any of the contractual obligations or in the event of termination of contract as per terms and conditions of contract. BHEL reserves the right to set off the Security Deposit, against any claims of any other contracts with BHEL.

16.6 **RETURN OF SECURITY DEPOSIT** : If the contractor fully performs and completes the work in all respects to the entire satisfaction of BHEL and presents an absolute "***No Demand Certificate***" in the prescribed form and returns properties belonging to BHEL taken, borrowed or hired by him for carrying out the said works, half the amount of Security Deposit will be released to the contractor after deducting all costs, expenses and other amounts that are to be paid to BHEL under this or other contracts entered into with the Contractor along with the final bill. Balance half of the amount of Security Deposit will be released only after the Guarantee Period is over.

17 **No interest** shall be payable by BHEL on Earnest Money Deposit, Security Deposit or on any moneys due to the contractor.

18 EVALUATION AND REJECTION OF TENDER AND OTHER CONDITIONS:

18.1 The acceptance of Tender will rest with BHEL which does not bind itself to accept the lowest tender or any tender and reserves to itself full rights for the following without assigning any reasons whatsoever.

(a) To reject any or all of the tenders.

(b) To split up the work amongst two or more Tenderers.

(c) To award the work in part.

(d) In either of the contingencies stated in (b) and (c) above to modify the time for completion suitably.

18.2 Conditional and un-witnessed tenders, tenders containing absurd or unworkable rates and amounts, tenders which are incomplete or otherwise considered defective and tenders not in accordance with the tender conditions, specifications etc., are liable to be rejected.

18.3 If a tenderer expires after the submission of his tender or after the acceptance of his tender, BHEL may at its discretion, cancel such tender. If a partner of a firm expires after the submission of the tender or after the acceptance of the tender, BHEL may cancel such tender at its discretion unless the firm retains its character.

18.4 BHEL will not be bound by any Power of Attorney granted by the tenderer or by changes in the composition of the firm made subsequent to the execution of the contract. BHEL may, however, recognise such Power of Attorney and changes after obtaining proper legal advice, the cost of which will be chargeable to the contractor concerned.

18.5 If the tenderer deliberately gives wrong information in his tender, BHEL reserves the right to reject such tender at any stage or to cancel the contract, if awarded and forfeit the Earnest Money/ Security Deposit/ any other moneys due.

18.6 Canvassing in any form in connection with the tender is strictly prohibited and the tenders submitted by the contractor who resorts to canvassing are liable to be rejected.

18.7 Should a tenderer or contractor or in the case of a firm or Company of contractors/ one or more of its Partners/ share holders / Directors have a relation or relations employed in BHEL, the authority inviting tender shall be informed to the fact along with the offer, failing this BHEL may, at its sole discretion reject the tender or cancel the contract and forfeit the Earnest Money/ Security Deposit

18.8 The successful tender should not sub-contract the part or complete work detailed in the tender specification without written permission of BHEL. The tenderer is solely responsible to BHEL for the work awarded to him.

19.0 BHEL reserves its right to give purchase preference to CPSUs as per Govt. Guidelines and as per rules in vogue.

18.9 **NO DEVIATIONS** to the tender conditions will normally be accepted. However, if the tenderer insists for certain deviations to the conditions, financial implication thereof shall be loaded to the quoted price for evaluating the Tenderer's offer.

x-x-x

SECTION - II

PART – B

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

19.0 **DEFINITION OF TERMS**

Throughout the Tender Documents including the Enquiry Letter, the following words shall have the meanings assigned to them herein, unless the subject matter or the context requires otherwise.

19.1 The '**Purchaser**' or '**BHEL**' shall mean Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (A Govt. of India Undertaking) incorporated under the Companies Act 1956, with its Registered Office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi-110 049, which expression shall include its successors and assigns; acting through its Fabrication Plant (FP)**,** or its authorised officers or its Engineer or other employees authorised to deal with any matters with which these persons are concerned, on its behalf.

19.2 The '**Tenderer'** shall mean the Firm/Company/Organisation, which quotes against the Tender Enquiry issued by the Purchaser. It may also be referred as **'Bidder'**.

19.3 The **`Contractor'** shall mean the individual, firm or company whose Offer is accepted by BHEL and enters into Contract with BHEL and shall include their executors, administrators, successors and permitted assigns.

19.4 The **`Contract'** shall mean and include the agreement, the work order, the accepted appendices of rates, Schedules of Quantities, if any, General Conditions of Contract, Special Conditions of Contract, Instructions to Tenderers, the drawings, the technical specifications, the special specifications, if any, the tender documents and the Letter of Intent/ Acceptance letter issued by BHEL. Any conditions or terms stipulated by the Tenderer in the tender documents or subsequent letters shall not form part of the Contract unless specifically accepted in writing by BHEL in the Letter of Intent and incorporated in the Agreement. It may also be referred as **`Contract Document'**.

19.5 The '**Sub-contractor'** shall mean the person/firm/company/organisation to whom any part of the work has been sub-contracted by the Supplier, with the written consent of the Purchaser and shall include his heirs, executors, administrators, representatives and assigns.

19.6 The '**Engineer**', for the purpose of this Contract shall mean an engineer, person or company duly appointed as such from time to time or such other officials as may be duly authorised and appointed and notified in writing by purchaser to act as engineer. In cases where no such Engineer has been so appointed, the word 'Engineer' shall mean the Purchaser or his duly authorised representative. It may also be referred to as **Engineer –in –Charge**.

19.7 The **`Inspector'** shall mean the Purchaser for the time being or such other person as may be duly authorised and appointed in writing by Purchaser to act as Inspector for the purpose of Contract.

19.8 The '**Equipment'** shall mean and include plant and stores on which work is to be done by the Contractor under the Contract.

19.9 The **`Work'** shall mean and include supply of all categories of labour, specified consumables, tools and tackles required for complete and satisfactory construction, site

transportation, handling, stacking, storing, erecting, testing and commissioning of the equipment; as defined in the Tender Documents, to the satisfaction of BHEL. It may also be referred as **`CONTRACT WORK'.**

19.10 The '**Tender Document'** shall mean and include the instruction to Tenderers, general conditions, bidding conditions, specific conditions, specifications, schedules, drawings, form of tender, schedule of prices and quantities, contained in the Tender and any subsequent modifications thereof.. It may also be referred as '**Tender Specification'**

19.11 The **'Offer'** shall mean and include the technical and commercial documents including specifications, schedule of prices and quantities, drawings etc submitted by the Tenderer in response to the tender enquiry and any subsequent clarifications thereof. It may also be referred as **'Bid'.**

19.12 **'Acceptance of offer'** shall mean issue of letter of intent/award or memorandum or detailed Order/Contract communicating the acceptance of offer, to the successful Tenderer.

19.13 The **`Letter Of Intent'** shall mean the intimation by a letter / fax to the Tenderer that the tender has been accepted in accordance with provisions contained in the letter. The responsibility of the contractor commences from the date of issue of this letter and all the terms and conditions of contract are applicable from this date.

19.14 The **'Site'** shall mean the site of the proposed work at BHEL CSU&FP Township at Jagdishpur.

19.15 The **`General Manager'** shall mean the Officer in Administrative charge of the contracting Unit of BHEL.

19.16 The **`Completion Time'** shall mean the period specified in the Letter of Intent or date mutually agreed upon for completing the work to the satisfaction of the Engineer, being of required standard and conforming to the specifications of the Contract.

19.17 The **`Tests'** shall mean and include such test or tests to be carried out by the Contractor as are prescribed in the Contract or considered necessary by BHEL in order to ascertain the quality, workmanship, performance and efficiency of the contracted work or part there of.

19.18 The '**Commissioning**' shall mean the first operation of the equipment after all initial adjustments, trials, cleaning and re-assembly required at site, if any, have been completed and equipment is made ready for commercial use.

19.19 The **`Approved', `Directed' Or `Instructed'** shall mean approved, directed or instructed by BHEL.

19.20 **'Contract Engineer'** shall mean the official who has signed the Order/Contract on behalf of the Purchaser.

19.21 '**Months**' shall mean calendar months.

19.22 **'Days'** shall mean calendar days.

19.23 **'Writing'** shall include any manuscript, typewritten or printed statement under or over signature, seal as the case may be.

19.24 **"Contract Value"** shall mean the awarded/ executed value of work calculated on the basis of the awarded/ executed quantities of work and the approved /accepted rates by BHEL.

The words incorporating singular shall include plural and vice-versa, in the words importing masculine gender shall include feminine and vice-versa and the words importing persons shall include bodies corporate, limited liability companies, partnership and other legal entities.

20.0 TWO PART BIDS:

20.1 Bidders shall submit the offer in three inner envelops (covers) and one outer envelop (cover) as indicated below.

Envelope I: This sealed envelope should contain all the copies of technical & commercial bid together with price formats (without prices). This envelope should be clearly marked **"Part I - Technical and commercial bid"**, indicating Tender No., Due Date and Address & Reference of the Bidder.

Envelope II: This sealed envelope should contain only **price formats with prices**. This envelope should be clearly marked **"Part II - Price bid"**, indicating Tender No., Due Date and Address & Reference of the Bidder.

Envelop III: This sealed envelop should contain Demand Draft for cost of Tender if not submitted earlier, and Demand Draft/ copy of Cash Deposit Receipt for EMD.

All the envelopes shall be put in one envelop, duly sealed, super scribed as Part I and Part II of Enquiry No., due date of opening, name & address of the officer inviting Tender and the address and reference of the Bidder.

20.2 Part I – Technical and Commercial Bid

This part shall include / indicate the following:

- Complete scope of services with all technical details and other technical and commercial terms and conditions.
- Confirmation of the Technical and Commercial Specification. If there are any deviations, the same should be clearly specified in a separate sheet along with covering letter. Offers received without confirmation to our specification will be rejected.
- List of customers to whom similar services have been supplied along with performance certificates.
- A copy of "Un-Priced Part II" i.e., a copy of the Price Bid **without the price details.**

20.3 Part II (PRICE- BID)

This part should contain the schedule of price particulars co-related to the Bill of Quantities.

21 OPENING & EVALUATION OF OFFERS AND AWARD OF WORK

21.1 Authorised officer of BHEL at his office shall open tenders at the time and date as specified in the tender notice in the presence of such of those Tenderers or their authorised representative who may be present.

21.2 The envelop III will be opened first. Tenders received without the demand draft for cost of Tender and EMD will be rejected and Part I of Bid will not be opened.

21.3 The Part I - Technical & commercial bid alone would be opened on the Tender opening date.

21.4 The Part II - Price bid of only those Bidders who have been found to be techno-commercially suitable would be opened at a later date. These Bidders would be informed about the tender opening date.

21.5 Clarifications if any required by BHEL for technical and commercial evaluation may be sought from Bidders before opening of Part II - price bid.

21.6 In case it becomes necessary for the Tenderer to make any changes in his original price bid (Part-II) on account of technical/commercial confirmations/clarifications, against the changes advised by BHEL to bring the offer in line with the requirement of the specifications, the impact of such changes on price shall be submitted in the form of a revised price bid, if asked for by BHEL.

21.7 If a revised price bid has been submitted, normally only the final revised price bid shall be opened. However, BHEL reserves the right to open the earlier price bids, if required.

21.8 Unsolicited price bids shall not be entertained.

21.9 Any revision or changes in quoted prices and/or conditions of offer made after tender opening, which will give benefit to the Tenderer over others, may result in rejection of his tender.

21.10 Evaluation of offers shall be on the basis of cost at Site i.e. total cost to BHEL, taking into consideration loadings, if any, and all available financial advantages.

21.11 Deviations (Commercial as well as Technical) from the Tender Specifications are generally not acceptable. However, if any deviation is considered by the Purchaser, the same shall be loaded for comparison, while evaluating the offer.

21.12 Loading/loading criteria in respect of the deviation(s) shall be communicated to the concerned Tenderer(s) before Price Bid opening. If a Tenderer unconditionally withdraws any deviation before Price Bid opening, the same shall not be loaded.

21.13 BHEL reserves its right to allow to the Public Sector Enterprises ordering and price preference facilities as admissible under the existing policy of the Govt. of India.

21.14 The Purchaser shall issue a Letter of Intent for award of work to the successful Tenderer as soon as his Bid has been accepted giving brief details of the equipment and other terms & conditions.

21.15 The Letter of Intent/ Purchase Order shall be issued in the name of Bidder only.

21.16 BHEL reserves its right to negotiate with the bidder and/ or go for reverse auction.

22.0 PRICES AND TERMS OF PAYMENT

22.1 Prices quoted by the bidder shall be fixed and not subject to any escalation whatsoever during the period of Bid validity and execution of the Contract. A Bid submitted with an adjustable price will be treated as non -responsive and rejected.

22.2 Prices should be inclusive of all taxes and duties (except service tax). Service tax should be specifically stated in the offer as per section-IV i.e bill of quantities and price schedule.

22.3 Terms of payment shall be as given in Special Conditions of Contract.

22.4 All payments will be released after deduction of taxes as per the rules in force and Tax Deduction at Source (TDS) certificate will be issued by BHEL as applicable.

23.0 COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF WORK

23.1 The contractor shall commence the work within the time indicated in the Letter of Intent and shall proceed with the same with due expedition without delay. The responsibility of successful Tenderer under this Contract commences from the date of issue of the Letter of Intent.

23.2 If the successful tenderer fails to commence the work within the stipulated time, BHEL, at its sole discretion, will have the right to cancel the contract. His Earnest Money and/ or Security Deposit will stand forfeited without any further reference to him without prejudice to any and all of BHEL's other rights and remedies in this regard.

23.3 All the works shall be carried out under the direction and to the satisfaction of BHEL.

23.4 The transported equipment, erected /constructed plant or work performed under the Contract, as the case may be, shall be taken over by BHEL in part or in full when it has been completed in all respects and/or satisfactorily put into operation at site. However, the work under the Contract shall be considered as completed only when the full scope of work is taken over by BHEL.

24.0 MEASUREMENT OF WORK AND MODE OF PAYMENT

24.1 All payments due to the contractor shall be made by `Account Payee' Cheques.

24.2 For progress/ running bill payments, the contractor shall present detailed measurement sheets in triplicate duly indicating all relevant details based on technical documents and connected drawings for the work done during the month/ period under different categories in line with terms of payment as per Letter of Intent. The basis of arriving at the quantities/ weights shall be the relevant documents and drawings released by BHEL. These measurement sheets shall be prepared jointly with Engineer and signed by both the parties.

24.3 These measurement sheets will be checked by the Engineer and quantities and percentages eligible for payment under different groups shall be decided by him. The abstract of quantities and percentages so arrived at based on the terms of payment shall be entered in the **Measurement Book** and signed by both the parties.

24.4 Based on the above quantities, contractor shall prepare the bills in the prescribed proforma and work out the financial value. These will be entered in the Measurement Book and signed by both the parties. Payment shall be made by BHEL after affecting the recoveries due from the contractor.

24.5 All recoveries due from the contractor for the month / period shall be effected in full from corresponding running bills unless specific approval from Competent authority is obtained to the contrary.

24.6 Measurement shall be restricted to that quantity for which it is required to ascertain the financial liability of BHEL under this contract.

24.7 Measurement shall be taken jointly by persons duly authorised by BHEL and the Contractor.

24.8 The Contractor shall bear the expenditure involved, if any, in making the measurements and testing of materials to be used/ used in the work. The Contractor shall, without extra cost to BHEL, provide all the assistance with appliances and other things necessary for measurement.

24.9 If, at any time due to any reason whatsoever, it becomes necessary to re-measure the work done, in full or in part, the expenses towards such re-measurement shall be borne by the Contractor.

24.10 Passing of bills covered by such measurements does not amount to acceptance by BHEL of the completion of the work measured. Any left out work has to be completed by the Contractor, as directed.

24.11.1 Final measurement bill shall be prepared in the proforma prescribed for the purpose, based on the certificate issued by the Engineer that the entire work as stipulated in the tender specifications has been completed in all respects to the entire satisfaction of BHEL. The Contractor shall give unqualified `No Claim' and `No Demand' certificates. All the tools and tackles loaned to him should be returned in condition satisfactory to BHEL. The abstract of final quantities and financial values shall also be entered in the Measurement Book and signed by both the parties. The final bill shall be paid within a reasonable time after completion of the work. After the payment of final bill, only the guarantee obligation percentage value shall remain unpaid which shall be released after completion of guarantee period.

25.0 RIGHTS OF BHEL

BHEL reserves to itself the following rights in respect of this contract without entitling the contractor to any compensation.

25.1 To get the work done through another agency at the risk and cost of the contractor, in the event of poor progress or the contractor's inability to progress the work for completion as stipulated in the contract, poor quality of work, persistent disregard of instructions of BHEL, assignment, transfer, subletting of the contracted work without written permission of BHEL, non-fulfillment of any contractual obligations etc. and to claim / recover compensation for such losses from the contractor including BHEL's supervision charges and overheads from Security Deposit/ other dues.

25.2 To withdraw any portion of work and / or to restrict / alter quantum of work as indicated in the contract during the progress of work and get it done through another agency and/ or by the departmental labour to suit BHEL's commitments or in case BHEL decides to advance the completion due to other emergent reasons.

25.3 To terminate the contract after due notice and forfeit the Security Deposit and recover the loss sustained in getting the balance work done through other agencies in addition to liquidated damages/ penalty in the event of:

(a) Contractor's continued poor progress.

(b) Withdrawal from or abandonment of the work before completion of the work.

(c) Corrupt act of the contractor.

(d) Insolvency of the contractor.

(e) Persistent disregard of the instructions of BHEL.

(f) Assignment, transfer, subletting of the contract work without BHEL’s written permission.

(g) Non-fulfillment of any contractual obligations.

25.4 To recover any moneys due from the Contractor from out of any moneys due to the Contractor under this or any other Contract or from the Security Deposit.

25.5 To claim compensation for losses sustained including BHEL's supervision charges and overheads in case of termination of contract and to levy penalty for delay in completion of work.

25.6 To determine the Contract or to restrict the quantum of work and pay for the portion of work done in case BHEL's contract with its customer is terminated for any reason.

25.7 To effect recoveries from any amounts due to the contractor under this or any other contract or in any other form the moneys which BHEL is forced to pay to anybody due to contractor’s failure to fulfill any of his obligations.

25.8 To restrict or increase the quantity and nature of work to suit site requirements, since the tender specification is based on preliminary documents and quantities furnished therein are indicative and approximate and the rates quoted shall not be subject to revision.

25.9 To deploy BHEL's skilled and semiskilled workmen in case of emergency / poor progress/ deficiency in skill on the part of the employees of the contractor and to recover the expenditure on account of the same from the moneys due to the contractor.

25.10 While every endeavor will be made by BHEL to this end, BHEL cannot guarantee uninterrupted work due to conditions beyond its control. The Contractor will not be entitled to any compensation/ extra payment on this account.

25.11 In the event of any dispute of technical nature, the decision of BHEL shall be final and binding on the Contractor.

26.0 RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONTRACTOR IN RESPECT OF LOCAL LAWS, EMPLOYMENT OF WORKERS, ETC.

The following are the responsibilities of the Contractor in respect of observance of local laws, employment of personnel, payment of taxes etc.:

26.1 As far as possible, unskilled workers shall be engaged from the local areas in which the work is being executed.

26.2 The contractor at all times during the continuance of this contract, shall in all his dealings with the local labour for the time being employed on or in connection with the work, has due regard to all local festivals, religious and other customs.

26.3 The Contractor shall comply with all State and Central Laws, Statutory Rules, Regulations, etc., such as The payment of wages Act, The Minimum Wages Act, The workmen's Compensation Act, The Employer's Liability Act, The industrial Disputes Act, The Employees' Provident Fund Act, Employees' State Insurance Scheme, the Contract Labour (Regulations and Abolition Act, 1970) and other Acts, Rules and Regulations for labour as may be enacted by the Government during the tenure of the Contract and having force or jurisdiction at site. The contractor shall give to the local Governing Body, Police and other concerned Authorities all such notice as may be required under law.

26.4 The Contractor, in the event of his engaging 20 or more workmen, will obtain independent license under the Contract Labour (Regulations and Abolition Act, 1970) from the concerned authorities based on the certificate (Form-V) issued by the principal employer.

26.5 The contractor shall pay all taxes, fees, license charges, deposits, duties, tolls, royalty, commissions or other charges which may be leviable on account of any of his operations connected with this contract. In case BHEL is forced to make any such payment, BHEL shall recover the same from the contractor either from moneys due to him or otherwise as deemed fit.

26.6 While BHEL will pay the inspection fees of the government statutory Inspectorate, all other arrangements for the periodical visits of such Inspectors to site, inspection certificates etc. will have to be made by the contractor at his cost. The contractor will also meet all expenses in connection with observed discrepancies by these govt. inspectors and performing any requisite qualification tests.

26.7 The contractor shall be responsible for the provision of health and sanitary arrangements more particularly described in the Contract Labour (Regulations and Abolition Act, 1970) and safety precautions as may be required for safe and satisfactory execution of the contract.

26.8 The contractor shall be responsible for proper accommodation including adequate medical facilities for the personnel employed by him.

26.9 The contractor shall be responsible for the proper behavior and observance of all regulations by the staff employed by him.

26.10 The contractor shall ensure that no damage is caused to any person / property of other parties working at site. If any such damage is caused, it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to make good the losses and compensate them.

26.11 All the properties/ equipment/ components of BHEL/ its customer loaned with or without deposit, to the contractor shall remain the properties of BHEL/ its customer. The contractor shall use such properties for the purpose of execution of this contract. All such properties/ equipment/ components shall be taken to be in good condition unless notified to the contrary by the contractor within 48 hours. The contractor shall return them in good condition as and when required by BHEL/ its customer. In case of non-return, loss, damage, repairs etc., the cost thereof, as may be fixed by the Engineer, will be recovered from the contractor.

26.12 It shall not be obligatory on the part of BHEL to supply any tools and tackles or materials other than those specifically agreed to be given by BHEL. However, depending upon availability / possibility, BHEL/ its customer's equipment and other materials may be made available to the contractor on payment of hire charges as fixed by them, subject to the conditions laid down by BHEL/ its customer from time to time. Unless paid in advance, such hire and other charges shall be recovered from out of dues to the contractor or security deposit in one installment.

26.13 The contractor shall fully indemnify and keep indemnified BHEL against all claims of whatever nature arising during the course of execution of this contract.

26.14 In case the contractor is required to undertake any work outside the scope of this contract, the amount payable shall be as may be mutually agreed upon.

26.15 Any delay in completion of works or non-achievement of periodical targets, due to reasons attributable to the contractor, will have to be compensated by the contractor either by increased manpower and resources or by working extra hours or more than one shift at no extra cost to BHEL.

26.16 The contractor shall execute the work under the conditions usual to such township construction / renovations and in conjunction with numerous other operations at site. The contractor and his personnel shall cooperate and coordinate with other agencies at project site and proceed in a manner that shall help in the progress of work at site as a whole.

26.17 The contractor will be directly responsible for payment of wages to his workmen. A pay-roll sheet giving details of all payments made to the workmen duly signed by the contractor's representative should be furnished to BHEL, if called for.

26.18 In case of any class of work for which there is no specification laid down in the contract, such work shall be carried out in accordance with the instructions and requirements of the Engineer.

26.19 No levy, payment or charges made or imposed shall be impeached by reason of any clerical error or by reason of any mistake in the amount levied, demanded or charged.

26.20 **No idle labour charges** will be admissible in the event of any stoppage of work resulting in the contractor's workmen being rendered idle due to any reason at any time.

26.21 The contractor shall take all reasonable care to protect the materials and the work till such time the plant / equipment has been taken over by BHEL.

26.22 Contractor shall not stop work or abandon the site for whatsoever reason or dispute, excepting for Force Majeure conditions. All problems / disputes shall be separately discussed and settled without effecting the progress of work. Stoppage or abandonment of work, other than under force Majeure conditions, shall be treated as breach of Contract and dealt with accordingly.

26.23 The contractor shall keep the area of work clean and shall remove the debris etc while executing day-to-day work. Upon completion of work, the contractor shall remove from the vicinity of work, all scrap, packing materials, rubbish, unused and other materials and deposit them in places specified by the Engineer. The contractor will also demolish all the hutments, sheds, offices, etc. constructed and used by him and shall clean the debris. In the event of his failure to do so, the same will be arranged to be done by the Engineer and the expenses recovered from the contractor.

26.24 The contractor shall execute the work in the most substantial and workman like manner in the stipulated time. Accuracy of work and timely execution shall be the essence of this contract. The contractor shall be responsible to ensure that the quality, assembly and workmanship conform to the dimensions and clearance given in the drawings and/ or as per the instructions of the Engineer.

26.25 The contractor shall furnish fortnightly labour deployment report indicating the classification and number of workmen engaged, date wise and category wise. Besides, the contractor shall also furnish progress reports on work at regular intervals as required by the Engineer.

26.26 No land belonging to BHEL shall be occupied by the Contractor without the written permission of BHEL.

27.0 RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONTRACTOR IN RESPECT OF SAFETY OF MEN, EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL AND ENVIRONMENT.

27.1 All safety rules and codes applied by BHEL and its customer at site shall be observed by the contractor and his workmen without exception. The contractor shall be responsible for the safety of the equipment / material and work to be performed by him and shall maintain all lights, fencing guards, signs etc. or other protections necessary for the purpose. Contractor shall also take such additional precautions as may be indicated from time to time by the Engineer, with a view to prevent pilferage, accidents, fire hazards etc. Suitable number of clerical staff, watch and ward, store keepers to take care of equipment, materials, construction tools and tackles shall be posted at site by the contractor till the completion of the work under this contract. The contractor shall arrange for such safety devices as are necessary for this type of work and carry out the requisite site tests of handling equipment, lifting tools, tackles etc. as per usual standards and practices.

27.2 The contractor shall provide to it's work force and ensure the use of the following personal protective equipment as found necessary and as directed by the authorised BHEL officials.

(a) Safety Helmets conforming to IS-2925
(b) Safety Belts conforming to IS-3521
(c) Safety shoes conforming to IS-1989
(d) Eye, Ear & Face Protection devices conforming to IS-8520 and IS-8940, IS-5983
(e) Hand & body protection devices conforming to IS-2573, IS-6994, IS-8807 & IS-8519.
(f) Rubber gloves for electrical purposes confirming to IS-4770
(g) Industrial safety gloves (leather & cotton gloves) confirming to IS-6994
(h) Industrial and safety rubber knee boots confirming to IS- 5557

27.3 All tools, tackles, lifting appliances, material handling equipment, scaffolds, cradles, safety nets, ladders, equipment etc. used by the contractor shall be of safe design and construction. These shall be tested and certificate of fitness obtained before putting them

to use and from time to time as instructed by authorised BHEL official who shall have the right to ban the use of any item.

27.4 All electrical equipment, connections and wiring for construction power, its distribution and use shall conform to the requirements of Indian Electricity Act and Rules. Only electricians licensed by the appropriate statutory authority shall be employed by the contractor to carry out all types of electrical works. All electrical appliances including portable electric tools used by contractor shall have safe plugging system to source of power and be appropriately earthed.

27.5 The contractor shall not use any hand lamp energised by electric power with supply voltage of more than 24 volts. For work in confined spaces, lighting shall be arranged with power source of not more than 24 volts.

27.6 Where it becomes necessary to provide and / or store petroleum products, explosives, chemicals and liquid or gaseous fuel or any other substance that may cause fire or explosion, the contractor shall be responsible for carrying out such provision and/or storage in accordance with the rules and regulations laid down in the relevant Government Acts, such as Petroleum Act, Explosives Act, petroleum and Carbides of Calcium Manual of the Chief Controller of Explosives, Government of India etc. Prior approval of the authorised BHEL official at the site shall also be taken by the contractor in all such matters.

27.7 The contractor shall arrange at his cost (wherever not specified) appropriate illumination at all work spots for safe working, when natural daylight may not be adequate for clear visibility.

27.8 In case of a fatal or disabling injury / accident to any person at construction sites due to lapses by the contractor, the victim and / or his / her dependents shall be compensated by the contractor as per statutory requirements. However, if considered necessary, BHEL shall have the right to impose appropriate financial penalty on the contractor and recover the same from payments due to the contractor for suitably compensating the victim and / or his / her dependents. Before imposing any such penalty, appropriate enquiry shall be held by BHEL giving opportunity to the contractor to present his case.

27.9 In case of any damage to property due to lapses by the contractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover the cost of such damages from the payments due to the contractor after holding an appropriate enquiry.

27.10 In case of any delay in the completion of a job due to mishaps attributable to lapses by the contractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover cost of such delay from the payments due to the contractor, after notifying the contractor suitably and giving him opportunity to present his case.

27.11 If the contractor fails to improve the standards of safety in its operation to the satisfaction of BHEL after being given reasonable opportunity to do so and / or if the contractor fails to take appropriate safety precautions or to provide necessary safety devices and equipment or to carry out instructions regarding safety issued by the authorised BHEL official, BHEL shall have the right to take the corrective steps at the risk and cost of the contractor after giving a notice of not less than seven days indicating the steps that would be taken by BHEL.

27.12 The contractor shall submit report of all accidents, fires, property damage and dangerous occurrences to the authorised BHEL official immediately after such occurrence, but in any case not later than 12 hours of the occurrence. Such reports shall be furnished in the manner prescribed by BHEL. In addition, periodic reports on

safety shall also be submitted by contractor to the authorised BHEL official from time to time as prescribed.

27.13 During the course of construction, alteration or repairs scrap lumbers with protruding nails, sharp edges etc., and all other debris including combustible scrap shall be kept cleared from working areas, passageways and stairs in and around site.

27.14 Cylinders shall be moved by tilting and rolling them on their bottom edges. They shall not be intentionally dropped, struck or permitted to strike each other violently. When cylinders are transported by powered vehicles, they shall be secured in a vertical position.

27.15 The contractor shall be responsible for the safe storage of his radioactive sources.

27.16 All the contractor's supervisory personnel and sufficient number of workers shall be trained for fire fighting and shall be assigned specific fire protection duties. Enough number of such trained personnel must be available during the tenure of the contract.

27.17 Contractor shall provide enough fire protecting equipment of the types and numbers at his office, stores, erection site, other temporary structures, labour colony area etc. Access to such fire protection equipment shall be easy and kept open at all times. Compliance of the above requirement under fire protection shall in no way relieve the contractor of any of his responsibility and liabilities to fire accident occurring. In the event fire safety measures are not to BHEL’s satisfaction, BHEL shall have option to provide the same and recover the cost plus incidentals from contractor's bills and / or impose penalty as deemed fit by the Engineer.

27.18 Before commencing the work, the contractor shall appoint / nominate a responsible officer to supervise implementation of all safety measures and liaison with his counterpart of BHEL.

27.19 If safety record of the contractor in execution of the awarded job is to the satisfaction of Safety Department of BHEL, issue of an appropriate certificate to recognise the safety performance of the contractor may be considered by BHEL after completion of the job.

27.20 All prescribed forms of BHEL pertaining to HSE requirements shall be duly filled and submitted by the contractor periodically or otherwise as per the requirement of the engineer-in-charge.

27.21 Necessary precautions and arrangements including sprinkling of water during work as acceptable to BHEL for safety and reducing environmental pollution have to be made by the contractor. No claim on this account shall be entertained on this account and the contractor’s rates shall be deemed to have taken this into account.

28.0 CONSEQUENCES OF CANCELLATION

28.1 Whenever BHEL exercises its authority to terminate the contract / withdraw a portion of work under clause 25, the work may be got completed by any other means at the contractor's risk and cost provided that in the event of the cost of completion (as certified by the Engineer which shall be final and binding on the contractor) being less than the contract value, the advantage shall accrue to BHEL. If the cost of completion exceeds the moneys due to the contractor under the contract, the contractor shall either pay the excess amount demanded by BHEL or the same shall be recovered from the contractor. This will be in addition to the forfeiture of Security Deposit and recovery of liquidated damages as per relevant clauses.

28.2 In case BHEL completes the work under the provisions of this clause, the cost of such completion to be taken into account for determining the excess cost to be charged to the contractor shall consist of cost of materials purchased and / or labour provided by BHEL with an addition of such percentage to cover supervision and establishment charges as may be decided by BHEL.

29.0 INSURANCE

29.1 BHEL shall arrange for insuring the materials / property of BHEL covering the risks during transit, storage, erection and commissioning. The Contractor has to arrange on his own insurance pertaining to their scope of work for all workers and to arrange for accident risk policy/ workmen compensation policy, materials like Cement, Reinforcement steel and other bought out items and other valuable building materials during it’s transport, storage, till it goes to the permanent work, their all T & Ps and, IMTEs and fixed assets which they may acquire and deploy at site. Proper insurance cover against any eventuality such as earthquakes, floods and other calamities has to be taken by the contractor for constructed and completed structures at site till these are handed over to BHEL.

29.2 It shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor to insure his workmen against risks of accidents and injury while at work as required by the relevant Rules and to pay compensation, if any, to them as per Workmen's Compensation Act. The contractor shall also insure his staff against accidents. The work will be carried out in a protected area and all the Rules and Regulations of BHEL in the Project Area which are in force from time to time will be followed by the contractor.

29.3 If due to negligence and/or non-observance of safety and other precautions, any accident / injury occurs to any other persons/ public, the contractor shall pay necessary compensation and other expenses, if so decided by the appropriate authority.

29.4 The contractor will take necessary precautions and due care to protect the material, while in his custody from any damage/ loss till the same is taken over by BHEL. For lodging / processing of insurance claim the contractor will submit necessary documents. BHEL will reserve the right to recover the loss from the contractor, in case the damage / loss is due to carelessness / negligence on the part of the contractor. In case of any theft of material under contractor's custody, matter shall be reported to police by the contractor immediately and copy of FIR and subsequently police investigation report shall be submitted to BHEL for taking up with insurance.

29.5 If due to negligence/ carelessness on the part of the contractor, any material/ equipment owned by BHEL is damaged, the contractor shall submit necessary documents for lodging insurance claims as required by BHEL Engineer. BHEL shall however reserve the right to recover deductible franchise and also unsettled portion of insurance claim amount from the contractor.

29.6 If due to negligence/ carelessness on the part of the contractor, any surrounding properties also get damaged, the contractor shall submit necessary documents for lodging insurance claims as required by BHEL Engineer. BHEL shall however reserves the right to recover deductible franchise and to unsettled portion of insurance claim amount from the contractor.

29.7 The contractor may note that BHEL T&Ps / IMTEs are not insured. The Contractor will take necessary precautions and due care to protect the same while in his custody from any damage/ loss till the same is handed over back to BHEL. In case the damage / loss is due to carelessness/ negligence on the part of the contractor, the Contractor is liable to get them repair/ replaced immediately and in case of his failure to do so within a reasonable time, BHEL will reserve the right to recover the loss from the contractor.

30.0 COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND PENALTY FOR DELAY

30.1 The Contractor shall complete the work as per the time frame given in the Letter of Intent.

30.2 Failure to complete the work in time as per the time frame specified will make the Contractor liable to an unconditional penalty as specified in Special Conditions of Contract.

31.0 STRIKES AND LOCKOUTS

31.1 The contractor will be solely responsible for all disputes and other issues connected with his workmen. In the event of contractor's workmen resorting to strike or the contractor resorting to lockout and if the strike or lockout so declared is not settled within a period of one month, BHEL shall have the right to get the erection work executed by employing its own men or through other agencies or both. The cost incurred by BHEL in this regard shall be recovered from the contractor.

31.2 For any purpose whatsoever, the employees of the contractor shall not be deemed to be in the employment of BHEL

32.0 FORCE MAJEURE

32.1 The following shall amount to Force Majeure conditions. Acts of God, Act of any Government, War, Sabotage, Riots, Civil Commotion, Police Action, Revolution, Flood, Fire, Cyclone, Earthquake and Epidemic and other similar causes over which the contractor has no control.

32.2 If the contractor suffers delay in the due execution of the contract, due to delays caused by force Majeure conditions, as defined above, the agreed time for completion of the work covered by this contract shall be extended by a period of time equal to the period of delay, provided that on the occurrence of any such contingency, the contractor immediately reports to BHEL in writing the causes for the delay but the Contractor shall not be eligible for any compensation on this account.

33.0 GUARANTEE : Even though the work will be carried out under the supervision of the Engineer, the contractor will be responsible for the quality of the workmanship and shall guarantee the work done for a period as specified in the Special Conditions of Contract and shall rectify, free of cost to BHEL, all defects arising out of faulty erection/ construction during the guarantee period. In the event of the contractor failing to repair the defective works within the time specified by the Engineer, BHEL may proceed to undertake the repairs of such defective works at the contractor’s risk and cost, without prejudice to any other rights and recover the same from out of any moneys payable to the contractor or by other legal means.

34.0 CONTRACT LAW, NOTICE AND ARBITRATION:

34.01 The Contract shall be governed by the Law for the time being in force in the Republic of India. The Civil Court having ordinary civil jurisdiction over site shall alone have exclusive jurisdiction in regard to all claims in respect of the contract.

34.02 The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer, the name, designation and address of his authorised agent and all complaints, notices, communications and references shall be deemed to have been duly given to the Contractor, if delivered to the Contractor or his authorised agent or left at or posted to the address either of the contractor or his authorised agent and shall be deemed to have been so given in the case of posting on the day on which they would have reached such address in the ordinary course of post or at which they were so delivered or left.

34.03 All disputes between the parties to the contract arising out of or in relation to the contract, other than those for which the decision of the Engineer or any other person is by the contract expressed to be final and conclusive, shall after written notice by either party to the contract to the other party, be referred to sole arbitration of the General Manager or his nominee. The arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Arbitration and Reconciliation Act, 1996. The parties to the contract understand and agree that it will be no objection that the General Manager or the person nominated as Arbitrator had earlier in his official capacity to deal directly or indirectly with the matters to which the contract relates or that in the course of his official duties had expressed views on all or any of the matters in dispute or difference. The award of the Arbitrator shall be final and binding on the parties to this contract. In the event of the Arbitrator dying, neglecting or refusing to act or resigning or being unable to act for any reason or his award being set aside by the Court for any reason, it shall be lawful for the General Manager or his successor, as the case may be, either to act himself as the Arbitrator or to appoint another Arbitrator in place of the outgoing Arbitrator in the manner aforesaid. The Arbitrator may, from time to time, with the consent of both the parties to the contract, enlarge the time for making the award. Work under the contract shall be continued during the arbitration proceedings. The venue of the arbitration shall be the place from which the contract is issued or such other place as the Arbitrator at his discretion may determine.

35.0 REVERSE AUCTION (RA)

35.01 BHEL may go for Reverse Auction (on line bidding on Internet) instead of opening the submitted sealed paper price bid. The decision to go for Reverse Auction will be taken after techno-commercial evaluation. Information and general terms and conditions governing RA are given below.

35.02 For the proposed reverse auction, technically and commercially acceptable bidders only shall be eligible to participate.

35.03 BHEL will engage the services of a Service Provider who will provide all necessary training and assistance/ demonstration before commencement of on line bidding on internet.

35.04 BHEL will inform the Vendors in writing the details of Service Provider to enable them to contact for training/ demonstration.

35.05 Business rules like event date, time, start price, bid decrement, extensions etc. also will be communicated through Service Provider for compliance.

35.06 Vendors have to fax the Compliance form in the prescribed format (provided by Service provider) before start of Reverse Auction. Without this, the vendor will not be eligible to participate in the event.

35.07 BHEL may provide the calculation sheet which will help the Vendors to enable them to fill-in the price and keep it ready for keying in during the Auction.

35.08 Reverse auction will be conducted on a scheduled date & time.

35.09 At the end of Reverse Auction event, the lowest bid value will be known on the network.

35.10 The lowest bidder has to fax the duly signed filled-in prescribed format as provided to BHEL through Service Provider within 24 hours of Auction without fail.

35.11 Any variation between the on-line bid value and the signed document will be considered as sabotaging the tender process and will invite disqualification of vendor to conduct business with BHEL as per prevailing procedure.

35.12 In case BHEL decides not to go for Reverse Auction procedure for this tender enquiry, the paper Price bids already submitted and available with BHEL shall be opened as per BHEL's standard practice.

--x--x--

SECTION - II

PART – C

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR CIVIL, STRUCTURAL AND FINISHING WORKS

35.0 CONTRACTOR'S SITE OFFICE

35.1 The Contractor shall establish an office at Site and keep posted an authorised, responsible officer with valid Power of Attorney for the purpose of the contract. Any order or instructions of the Engineer or his duly authorised representative, communicated to the contractor's representative at site office will be deemed to have been communicated to the contractor at his legal address.

36.0 CONTRACTOR'S SUPERVISION

36.1 The Contractor shall either himself supervise the execution of the Contract or shall appoint a competent Engineer / agent approved by the Engineer to act in his stead.

36.2 The Contractor shall employ an Engineer/ Agent having atleast a `Degree of Bachelor in Civil Engineering' from a recognised university with six years as post qualification experience or having atleast a `Diploma in Civil Engineering' from a recognised college with ten years of post qualification experience.

36.3 The employment of an Engineer / Agent as aforesaid shall not be necessary if the Contractor himself is in possession of a recognised technical qualification and is in the opinion of the Engineer capable of receiving instructions of the Engineer and of executing the work to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

36.4 If the Contractor fails to appoint a suitable Engineer /Agent as aforesaid, the Engineer shall have full powers to suspend the execution of work and stop payment of any money that may have become due until such date as a suitable Engineer / Agent is appointed and the Contractor shall be held responsible for the delay caused to the work and no extension of time on this account shall be given to him.

36.5 Orders given to the Contractor's Engineer / Agent shall be considered to have the same force as if they had been given to the Contractor himself.

36.6 The Contractor or his Agent shall be in attendance at the site during all working hours and shall superintend the execution of work with such additional assistance in each grade as the Engineer may consider necessary.

36.7 The Contractor or his accredited Agent shall attend, when required and without making any claim for doing so, either the office of the Engineer or the work site to receive instructions.

36.8 The BHEL Engineer shall have full powers to instruct the Contractor to arrange for immediate termination of services, in connection with this contract, of any Agent, servant or employee whose continued employment is, in his opinion, undesirable, without assigning any reason.

37.0 SUPERVISORY STAFF AND WORKMEN

37.1 The contractor shall deploy all the experienced skilled, semiskilled and unskilled workmen required for all the works under this specification. BHEL reserves the right to decide on the suitability of the workers and other personnel who will be deployed by the contractor. BHEL reserves the right to insist on removal of any employee of the contractor at any time, if they find him unsuitable and the contractor shall forth with removes him.

37.2 The supervisory staff including qualified Engineers deployed by the contractor shall ensure proper out-turn of work and discipline on the part of the labour put on the job by the contractor and in general see that the works are carried out in a safe and proper manner and in coordination with other labour and staff deployed directly by BHEL or other contractors of BHEL / other agency.

37.3 The work shall be executed under the usual conditions like rain, insufficient space, improper approach roads etc., and effecting major construction work and in conjunction with numerous other operations at site. The contractor and his personnel shall cooperate with other personnel / contractor, coordinating his work with others and proceed in a manner that shall not delay or hinder the progress of work as a whole.

37.4 The contractor's supervisory staff shall execute the work in the most substantial and workman like manner in the stipulated time. Accuracy of work and aesthetic finish are essential part of this contract. The contractor shall be responsible to ensure that assembly and workmanship conform to the dimensions and tolerances given in the drawings /documents / instructions given by BHEL Engineer from time to time.

37.5 It is the responsibility of the contractor to engage his workmen in shifts or on overtime basis for achieving the targets set by BHEL. The contractor's finally accepted rates shall include all these contingencies.

37.6 During the course of construction, if the progress is found unsatisfactory, or in the opinion of BHEL, if it is found that the skilled workmen like welder, fitters, technicians etc. deployed are not sufficient, BHEL after giving reasonable opportunity to the contractor, will induct on the work the required workmen in addition to contractor's workmen to improve the progress and recover from the contractor's bills.

37.7 If the contractor or his workmen or employees shall break, deface, injure or destroy any part of a building, road kerb, fence, enclosure, water pipes, cables, drains, electric or telephone posts or wire, trees or any other property or to any part of erected components etc., the contractor shall make the same good at his own expense or in default, BHEL may cause the same to be made good by other workmen or by other means and deduct the expenses (of which BHEL's decision will be final) from any money due to the contractor.

37.8 The month wise manpower deployment plan to be submitted as per format (at Annexure-C – Part B) is only to assess the capability as well as understanding of the contractor to execute the work. It shall be the contractor's responsibility to deploy the required manpower, for timely and successful completion of the job, to any extent over and above those indicated in the above deployment plan (including those which are not covered in the plan submitted) without any compensation on this account.

37.9 The Contractor shall ensure deposit of provident funds and get necessary ESI of their deployed workmen, employees at site and produce documents to BHEL in respect of these as desired by BHEL from time to time.

38.0 TOOLS AND PLANTS / IMTEs

38.1 All T&Ps and IMTEs which are required for successful and timely execution of the work covered within the scope of this tender, shall be arranged and provided by the contractor at his own cost in working condition. Indicative lists of T&Ps and IMTEs to be arranged by the contractor are given **as per Annexure in Special Conditions of Contract.** In the event of the failure of contractor to bring necessary and sufficient T&Ps/ and IMTEs, BHEL will be at liberty to arrange the same at the risk and cost of contractor including transportation cost of same from any of BHEL site/place and hire charges as applicable shall be deducted from contractor's bill. Decision of BHEL in this regard shall be final and binding on contractor.

38.2 All distribution boards, connecting cables / welding cables, wire ropes, hoses etc. including temporary air/water / electrical connections etc. shall have to be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.

38.3 In case of non-availability of the T&Ps to be provided by BHEL due to breakdown, major overhauls, distribution pattern or any other reason, the contractor shall plan / amend / alter his activities to meet erection / commissioning targets in consultation with BHEL.

38.4 The contractor shall arrange at his own cost operators, fuel, and other consumables etc. for the operation. All lubricants such as mobile oil, gear oil, break oil, hydraulic oil, torque converter oil & grease shall be provided by contractor free of cost.

38.5 The contractor shall engage trained and experienced operators for the operation of T&Ps. BHEL Engineer will check their skill and performance before they are allowed to operate the same. However checking of skills by BHEL does not absolve the contractor of his responsibilities for proper & safe handling of equipment, consistent good performance of operators & regular performance evaluation of operators.

38.7 The day to day and routine maintenance of T&Ps should be carried out by contractor as per manufacturer's schedule at his cost. These shall be maintained in good working condition during the entire period of use. T&Ps in defective / damaged condition shall be rectified promptly to the full satisfaction of BHEL engineer. Contractor shall maintain records for maintenance of major T&Ps which shall be made available for Inspection whenever required. In case of any lapses on the part of the contractor BHEL at its own discretion get the servicing / repair of equipment done at the risk and cost of the contractor with BHEL overheads.

38.8 Increasing / shortening of the crane boom to suit work requirements shall have to be arranged by the indenting contractor at his cost. All necessary manpower, tools, support, consumables, illumination etc. will have to be arranged by contractor at his cost.

38.9 Consolidation of ground and arrangement of sleepers / sand bag filling etc. for safe operation / movement of equipment including cranes / trailers etc. shall be the responsibility of the contractor at his cost.

38.10 Contractor shall ensure deployment of serviced and healthy T&Ps including cranes, lifting tackles, wire ropes, Manila ropes, winches and slings etc. History card and maintenance records for major T&Ps will be maintained by the contractor and will be made available to BHEL Engineer for inspection as and when required. Identification for such T&Ps will be done as per BHEL Engineer's advice.

38.11 Contractor shall ensure deployment of reliable and calibrated IMTEs (Inspection measuring and Test equipment). The IMTEs shall have test/ calibration certificates from authorised / Govt. approved / accredited agencies traceable to National / International standards. Each IMTE shall have a label indicating calibration status i.e. date of calibration, calibration agency and due date for calibration. A list of such instruments deployed by contractor at site with its calibration status is to be submitted to BHEL Engineer for control.

38.12 Retesting / re-calibration shall also be arranged at regular intervals during the period of use as advised by BHEL Engineer with in the contract price. The contractor will also have alternate arrangements for such IMTE so that work does not suffer when the particular instrument is sent for calibration. Also if any IMTEs not found fit for use, BHEL shall have the right to stop the use of such item and instruct the contractor to deploy proper item and recall i.e. repeat the readings taken by that instrument, failing which BHEL may deploy IMTEs and retake the readings at contractor's cost.

38.13 BHEL shall have lien on all T&P, IMTEs & other equipment of the Contractor brought to the site for the purpose of erection, testing and commissioning. BHEL shall continue to hold the lien on all such items throughout the period of contract. The Contractor and/or his Sub-contractors shall remove no material brought to the Site from the Site without the prior written approval of the Engineer.

38.14 The month wise T&P deployment plan to be submitted as per format (at Annexure-D to general conditions of contract) is only to assess the capability as well as understanding of the contractor to execute the work. It shall be the contractor's responsibility to deploy the required T&Ps, for timely and successful completion of the job, to any extent over and above those indicated in the above deployment plan (including those which are not covered in the plan submitted) without any compensation on this account.

39.0 MATERIALS

39.1 The contractor shall at his own expenses provide all materials e.g. Cement, reinforcement steel, structural steel, cladding, all finishing material as per BOQ or otherwise including paints, welding electrodes and other consumables etc. required for the work.

39.2 All materials to be provided by the Contractor shall be of the best kind in conformity with the specifications laid down in the contract or as per relevant Indian standard and the Contractor shall, if requested by the Engineer, furnish proof to the satisfaction of Engineer that the materials so comply.

39.3 The Contractor shall, at his own expense and without delay, supply to the Engineer samples of materials proposed to be used in the works. The Engineer shall within seven days of supply of samples or within such further period as he may require will intimate to the Contractor in writing, whether samples are approved by him or not. If samples are not approved, the Contractor shall forthwith arrange to supply to the Engineer for his approval fresh samples complying with the specifications laid down in the Contract. Any delay in approval of samples (original or fresh ones) shall not make the contractor eligible for any compensation.

39.4 The BHEL Engineer shall have full powers for removal of any or all of the materials brought to site by the Contractor which are not in accordance with the Contract specifications or do not conform in character or quality to samples approved by him. In case of default on the part of the Contractor in removing rejected materials, the Engineer shall be at liberty to have them removed by other means. The BHEL Engineer shall have full powers to procure other proper material to be substituted for rejected materials and in the event of the Contractor refusing to comply; he may cause the same to be supplied by other means. All costs, which may attend upon such removal and / or substitution, shall be borne by the Contractor.

39.5 The Contractor shall indemnify BHEL, its representatives or employees against any action, claim or proceeding relating to infringement or use of any patent or design or any alleged patent or design rights and shall pay any royalties or other charges which may be payable in respect of any article or material or part thereof included in the Contract. In

the event of any claim being made or action being brought against BHEL or any agent, servant or employee of BHEL in respect of any such matters as aforesaid, the Contractor shall immediately be notified thereof, provided that such indemnity shall not apply when such infringement has taken place in complying with the specific directions issued by BHEL but the Contractor shall pay any royalties or other charges payable in respect of any such use, the amount so paid being reimbursed to the Contractor only if the use was the result of any drawings and / or specifications issued after submission of the tender.

39.6 The Engineer shall be entitled to have tests carried out as specified in the Contract for any materials supplied by the Contractor other than those for which, as stated above, satisfactory proof has already been furnished, at the cost of the Contractor and the Contractor shall provide at his expense all facilities which the Engineer may require for the purpose. If no tests are specified in the Contract, and the Engineer requires such tests, the Contractor shall provide all facilities required for the purpose and the charges for these tests shall be borne by the Contractor only. The cost of materials consumed in tests shall be borne by the Contractor in all cases except when otherwise provided.

39.7 In addition the Contractor shall perform / submit at his own cost such tests / samples as may be required by the Engineer out of the materials used by the company except for the costs of materials used in such tests / samples.

39.8 After acceptance of the Contract, if Contractor desires BHEL to supply any other materials, such material may be supplied by BHEL, if available, at rates to be fixed by the Engineer along with prevailing departmental charges (current rate of 30%). BHEL reserve the right not to issue any material. The non-issue of such material will not entitle the Contractor for any compensation whatsoever either in time or in cost.

39.9 Material required for the works, whether brought by the Contractor or supplied by BHEL, shall be stored by the Contractor only at places approved by the Engineer. Storage, theft insurance and safe custody of material shall be the responsibility of the contractor for all materials whether supplied by BHEL or brought by contractor for works.

39.10 BHEL's officials concerned with the Contract shall be entitled at any time to inspect and examine any materials intended to be used in or on the works, either on the Site or at factory or workshop or other place(s) where such materials are assembled, fabricated, manufactured or at any place (s) where these are lying or from which these are being obtained and the Contractor shall give such facilities as may be required for such inspection and examination.

39.11 All materials brought to the Site shall become and remain the properties of BHEL and shall not be removed off the Site without the prior written approval of the Engineer. But whenever the Works are finally completed and advance, if any, in respect of any such material is fully recovered, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, forthwith remove from the Site all surplus material originally supplied by him and upon such removal, the same shall re-vest in and become the property of the Contractor.

39.12 It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to obtain prior approval of BHEL, regarding suppliers, type of electrodes etc. before procurement of welding electrodes / TIG wires. On receipt of electrodes at site these shall be subjected to inspection and approval by BHEL. The contractor shall inform BHEL details regarding type of electrodes, batch No., date of expiry etc. and produce test certificate for each lot / batch with correlation of batch / lot number with respective test certificate. Without valid test certificate, the use of welding electrodes is prohibited.

39.13 **All charges on account of Octroi, terminal or sales tax and other duties on materials obtained for the works from any source shall be borne by the contractor.**

40.0 **HANDLING OF CEMENT, REINFORCEMENT AND STRUCTURAL STEEL**

40.1 **Materials will be accounted only for permanent works and not for making templates, other temporary works, enabling works etc. and the same shall not be taken into account for purpose of material reconciliation for billable items. The coefficients for theoretical consumption of material shall be as per CPWD specifications.**

40.3 The contractor shall bear all other costs including the lifting, carting from issue points to works site/contractor's stores, custody and handling etc. and return of surplus/ serviceable materials to Owner's stores to be designated by the Engineer –in-charge and all expenditure will be made by the contractor.

40.4 All steel shall be accounted in available lengths / shapes and no claims for extra payment on account of receipt of non-standard lengths/shapes will be entertained. For the purpose of billing and accounting only linear measurement will be taken and weight will be calculated as per the IS co-efficient. The difference in unit weight as per IS and actual as issued, if any shall be to the contractor's account and contractor shall quote the rates for corresponding item to take care of such difference.

40.5 The theoretical weight of each bag of cement will be considered as 50 kg per Bag. No claim whatsoever shall be entertained on this. The weight of each consignment at suitable capacity of weighbridge, nearest to the plant shall be ensured in the presence of BHEL representative, if required, and ascertained by BHEL. Empty cement bags shall be the property of Contractor

40.6 The Contractor shall maintain good stores for storing the cement and reinforcement steel and other bought out items. The flooring of the storage house, the clearance of cement bags from the side walls, etc., shall be as per the instructions of the Engineer-in-charge.

40.7 The **cement stores** shall be open for supervision and verification by the Engineer-in-charge or his authorized representative by any time when the Engineer-in-charge feels the need to do so.

40.8 In the case of steel materials if weight of consignment is not available it will be considered as received based upon linear measurement basis and the corresponding weight in such cases will be calculated as per Indian Standard. For the purpose of billing & accounting, only linear measurement will be taken and any difference in weight based on linear measurement & actual weight shall be to contractor's account. Quoted price shall be deemed to include the above & the permissible wastage mentioned. No claim whatsoever shall be entertained on account of wastage & difference in weight as referred to above.

40.9 Issue of stores material is subject to availability and the contractor shall not be entitled to any claim or compensation for non-supply or delay in supply under any circumstances. The material will be issued generally during the working hours.The Contractor shall bear all incidental costs including site lifting, carting from issue points to site / contractor's store, custody and handling etc no separate payment for such expenditure shall be made.

40.10 The Contractor will have to submit their design mix duly certified by technical institutes like IIT etc.or equivalent accredited laboratory for different grades of Concrete keeping in view the requirements stipulated in IS: 456, specifically regarding slump and Water

Cement ratio and Specific Gravity of Materials brought to site as analysed in the laboratories. The design shall be used upon absolute volume method and theoretical consumption of Cement shall be worked out on this basis. For other than above designated mix Concrete items, the coefficients for consumption of cement shall be adopted as per CPWD practice. The theoretical consumption of cement thus worked out shall be binding upon the Contractor for reconciliation of Cement issued by the Owner. For any excess /under consumption based on these coefficients, the Contractor shall be penalised as per contract provisions. Though, permissible wastage specified shall be considered, while effecting penal recovery, no other allowance whatsoever shall be taken for reconciliation purposes

40.12 The theoretical consumption of cement, reinforcement steel and structural steel required for the work will be calculated on the basis of approved drawings / joint measurements. In the case of Cement, the theoretical consumption shall be decided by the Engineer as mentioned above and his decision in this regard shall be final and binding on the Contractor. Reinforcement and structural steel shall be measured by weight in tones. The weight will be arrived at by multiplying the used length by the sectional weight. The sectional weight will be same as were applied at the time of issue. Standard hooks, cranks, bends and authorised laps, chairs, separator pieces etc. specified in drawing or instructed by engineer as required shall be measured and paid for. No payment shall be made for binding wires, spacer block etc. required for keeping the steel in position unless otherwise specified in the contract. No extra payment will be made for modification of already embedded reinforcement, if required due to faulty fabrication or placement.

40.13 The contractor shall submit proper account of material / material reconciliation statement for the material drawn by him from stores with each RA bill. Failing compliance of this requirement further issue of steel to the contractor may be suspended and no claim of compensation for delay in execution on this account shall be entertained.

40.14 All the material issued shall be properly accounted for as per the following permissible wastage over the theoretical quantity / consumption incorporated in the works

	ITEM	AREA	PERMISSIBLE WASTAGE
(A)	Cement	For all works except piling	2%
		For Piling works	7%
(B)	Reinforcement Steel	For all works except piling	3%
		For Piling works	5%
(C)	Structural Steel	Accountable (Visible)	4%
		Un accountable (Invisible)	1%

Invisible wastages are losses of material due to gas cutting, straightening of edges etc

40.15 Any unused / serviceable quantity of cement, reinforcement steel & structural steel not returned in good condition & wastages / loss / consumption beyond specified / agreed limits shall be charged at penal rate of Rs 6000 per MT for cement , Rs 55000 per MT for reinforcement steel & Rs 60000 per MT for structural steel respectively at the time of preparing final bill, during finalization of the contract. The decision of engneer- in –charge with regard to applicability of penal rates shall be final & binding upon the contractor.

40.16 All excavated material shall remain the property of the BHEL. In case the Contractor wishes to utilize the boulders excavated by him during the excavation work at the site, the same may be issued to him at prevailing rates on the cost recovery basis as decided BHEL.

41.0 SCRAP & SERVICEABLE MATERIALS

41.1 All structural steel of length above 2 M except M.S. Plates shall be considered as serviceable materials provided the materials is in good and acceptable condition. Structural steel in length less than 2 M shall be treated as scrap.

41.2 All reinforcement steel of length above 3 M shall be considered serviceable provided the material is in good & acceptable condition. Reinforcement steel of length less than 3 M shall be treated as scrap.

41.3 Plates having both sides greater than 1 Meter or If any side is less than 1 M but greater than 0.5 M and the total area is equal or greater than 2 Sq. Meter shall be considered as serviceable.

41.4 All pipes measuring 2 M and above in length shall be treated as serviceable materials provided they are in good and acceptable condition. Pipe in less than 2 M length shall be treated as scrap.

42.0 EXECUTION OF WORK

42.1 The work shall be executed in a workman like manner and to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer and as per technical specification issued with tender, IS codes, CPWD specifications as applicable. In case of conflict, the decision of the Engineer shall be final & binding.

42.2 The Engineer will communicate or confirm his instructions to the Contractor in respect of the execution of the work in a "Work Site Order Book" maintained at his office and the Contractor shall visit this office daily and shall confirm receipt of such instructions by signing the relevant entries in this book. Such entries will rank as order or notices in writing within the intent and meaning of these conditions.

42.3 Only BHEL approved make of electrodes will be used. All electrodes shall be heated and dried in the electric electrode drying oven to the required temperature for the period specified by the Engineer before these are used in erection work. All welders shall have electrodes drying portable oven at the work spot. The electrodes brought to site will have valid manufacturing test certificate. The test certificate will have co-relation with the lot no. / batch no. given on electrode packets. No electrodes will be allowed to be used in the absence of above requirement. The thermostat and thermometer of electrode drying oven will be also calibrated and test certificate from Govt. approved / accredited test house traceable to National / International standards) will be submitted to BHEL before putting the oven in use. Periodical calibration for the same shall also be arranged by the contractor within the finally accepted rates.

42.4 <u>Inspection and stage approval of all bought out items</u>: Contractor at his own cost shall make necessary arrangements for the prior approval and stage inspections of the supplied bought out items as per requirement of FQP and as directed by the Engineer-in-charge of BHEL. These inspections can either be carried out at site or at the works as per decision of engineer-in-charge of BHEL without any extra claim from contractor towards such inspections.

42.4 SETTING OUT

42.4.1 All the works shall be set out to the true lines, grades and elevation indicated on the drawing. The contractor shall be responsible to locate and set out the works. Only one grid reference line and benchmark all be made available for setting out the works under the contract. This reference lines shall be used as datum for the works under the contract and the contractor has to establish for his work area at available points

horizontal and vertical control points. The contractor shall inform BHEL well in advance of the times & places at which he wishes to do work in the area allotted to him so that suitable datum points established by him are checked by BHEL / Customer to enable the contractor to proceed with the works. Any work done without being properly located may be removed and / or dismantled by BHEL / Customer at Contractor's expense.

42.4.2 The Contractor shall at his own expense take all proper and responsible precautions to preserve and maintain these datum marks to its true position. In the event of these marks being disturbed or obliterated by accident or due to any other cause whatsoever, the same may be deemed necessary placed by BHEL / Customer at contractor's expenses.

42.5 SITE DRAINAGE

42.5.1 All water including sub-soil water which may accumulate on the Site during the progress of the works or in trenches and excavations, including monsoon period shall be removed by the contractor from the Site to the satisfaction of the Engineer. It will also be responsibility of the contractor to de-water all the foundation pits, trenches with suitable de-watering methods like, pumping out, well point system etc. considering the depth of water table at township site. All such expenditure on **de-watering** shall be deemed to be included in quoted rates.

42.6 INSPECTION AND STAGE APPROVAL OF THE WORK

42.6.1 The owner or his duly authorized representative shall have at all reasonable times access to the contractor's premises or works and shall have the power to inspect drawings or any portion of the work, examine the materials and workmanship and shall have the authority to reject any work. This would be implemented through joint inspection by the representative of the owner and BHEL and in the form of joint protocols without any extra claims and loss of time and amount.

42.6.2 All work embracing more than one process shall be subject to examination and approval at each stage thereof and the Contractor shall give due notice in writing to the Engineer when each stage is ready. In default of such notice being received, the Engineer shall be entitled to approve the quality and extent thereof at any time he may choose and in the event of any dispute; the decision of the Engineer thereon shall be final and conclusive.

42.7 UNCOVERING AND MAKING GOOD

42.7.1 The Contractor shall uncover any part of the Works and/or make openings in or through the same as the Engineer may from time to time direct for his verification and shall reinstate and make good such part to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If any such part has been covered up or put out of view after being approved by the Engineer and is subsequently found on uncovering to be executed in accordance with the Contract, the expenses of uncovering and / or making opening in or through, reinstating and making good the same shall be borne by BHEL. In any other case all such expenses shall be borne by the Contractor.

42.8 DISCREPANCIES AND ADJUSTMENT OF ERRORS

42.8.1 The several documents forming the Contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another, detailed drawings being followed in preference to small-scale drawings and figures dimensions in preference to scale and special conditions in preference to general conditions.

42.8.2 Incase of discrepancies between schedules of quantities, the specification and / or the drawings, the following order of preference shall be observed.

(a) Description in schedule of quantities.
(b) Special conditions
(c) Drawings
(d) Technical Specifications
(e) General conditions of contract

If there are varying or conflicting provisions made in any one document forming part of the contract, the Engineer shall be the deciding authority with regard to the document.

42.8.3 Any error in description, quantity in schedule of quantities or any omission there from shall not vitiate the contract or release the contractor from the execution of the whole or any part of the works comprised therein according to the drawings and specifications or from any of his obligations under the contract.

42.8.4 If on check there are found to be differences between the rates given by the contractor in words and figures or in the amount worked out by him in the schedule of quantities and general summary, the same shall be adjusted in accordance with the following rules:

(a) In the event of discrepancies between description in words and figures quoted by a Tenderer, the lesser of the two will be treated as valid rate.

(b) In the event of an error occurring in the amount column of schedule of quantities as a result of wrong extension of the unit rate and quantity, the unit rate shall be regarded as firm and extension shall be amended on the basis of the rate.

(c) All errors in totaling in the amount column and in carrying forward totals shall be corrected.

(d) The totals of various sections of bill of quantities amended shall be carried over to the general summary and the tendered sum amended accordingly. The tendered sum so altered shall, for the purpose of tender, be substituted for the sum originally tendered and considered for acceptance instead of the original sum quoted by the Tenderer. Any rounding of quantities or in sections of bill of quantities or in general summary, by the Tenderer, shall be ignored.

42.8.5 If neither drawing nor specification contain any mention of minor details of construction which in the opinion of the Engineer whose decision shall be final and conclusive, are reasonable and obviously and fairly intended for satisfactory completion of work, such details shall be provided by the contractor without any extra cost, as if they were specially mentioned and shall be deemed to be included in his scope.

42.9 SAFETY CODE

42.9.1 Besides provision with regard to safety under Clause 27, Contractor shall note that Explosives shall not be used on the work by contractor except with permission in writing of the Engineer and in manner and to the extent to which he has prescribed. Where explosives are used, the same shall be stored in a special magazine to be provided by and at the cost of the contractor who shall be liable for all damages, losses and injury to any person or property and shall be responsible for complying with all statutory obligations in this respect. Further, the contractor is required to provide proper Safety Net System wherever the hazard of fall from height is present as per instructions of BHEL Engineer at site. The safety net shall be duly tested and shall be of ISI mark and

the nets shall be located as per site requirement to arrest or to reduce the consequences of a possible fall of persons working at different heights.

42.9.2 The contractor will be responsible for Health, Safety & Environment management at site for the construction activities to be carried out by them in accordance with requirements of BHEL

42.9.3 Contractor shall arrange for following provisions of HSE

1. Contractor has to maintain contact with local hospital having scanning & other modern medical facilities required during emergency.

2. Contractor has to ensure pre employment medical check for all staff & workers.

3. Contractor has to ensure that adequate minimum First Aid facilities with trained nurse & ambulance are available at work site for emergency purpose.. This emergency set-up of contractor should include, but not limited to, following
   - Male nurse (in shifts)
   - Oxygen set up
   - Breathing apparatus
   - Eye wash facility
   - Stretcher
   - Trauma blanket
   - Medicines
   - Ambulance with operator.

   However, emergency First Aid facilities as available at BHEL Hospital, Jagdishpur can be utilized in case of emergency on chargeable basis

42.10 NUISANCE

42.10.1 The Contractor shall not at any time do, cause or permit any NUISANCE on Site or do anything which shall cause unnecessary disturbance or inconvenience to owners, tenants or occupiers of other properties near the Site and to the public generally.

42.11 MATERIAL OBTAINED FROM EXCAVATION

42.11.1 Materials of any kind obtained from EXCAVATION on the Site shall remain the property of BHEL and shall be disposed of as the Engineer may direct, at no extra cost.

42.12 TREASURE, TROVE, FOSSILS etc.

42.12.1 All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity and structures and other remains or things of geological or archaeological interest discovered on the site shall be the absolute property of BHEL and the Contractor shall take reasonable precautions to prevent his workmen or any other person from removing or damaging any such article or thing, shall immediately upon discovery thereof and before removal acquaint the Engineer with such discovery and carryout the Engineer's directions as to the disposal of the same.

42.13 PROTECTION OF WORKS

42.13.1 Trees designated by the Engineer shall be protected from damage during the course of the Works and earth level. Where necessary, such trees shall be protected properly.

42.13.2 The contractor shall provide and maintain at his own expense all lights, guards, fencing and watching when and where necessary or required by the Engineer for the protection of the Works or for the safety and convenience of those employed on the Works or the public.

42.13.3 The contractor shall have total responsibility for protecting his works till it is finally taken over by the Engineer. No claim will be entertained by the Engineer for any damage or loss to the contractor's works and the contractor shall be responsible for the complete restoration of the damaged works to its original condition to comply with the specifications and drawings. Should any such damage to the contractor's works occur because of other party not under his supervision or control, the contractor shall make his claim directly with the party concerned. The contractor shall not cause any delay in the repair of such damaged works because of any delay in the resolution of such disputes. The contractor shall proceed to repair the work immediately and no cause thereof will be assigned pending resolution of such disputes.

42.13.4 Contractor shall be fully responsible for the security of his workmen/ employees/ associates/all kinds of materials deployed by the contractor / tools and plants. Contractor shall also be responsible for the security of all the executed works, under execution works and completed works till the period it is fully taken over by BHEL.

42.14 RECORD FOR MATERIALS CONSUMED

42.14.1 The contractor shall maintain and furnish to the Engineer the RECORD OF MATERIALS consumed in the works for each activity. The statement showing the theoretical vis-à-vis actual consumption of specified materials, such as structural /reinforcement steel, cement, bitumen, lead, paint etc., shall be enclosed along with the Running Bills submitted by the contractor. Contractor has to also furnish the test results of the materials used in the work as per IS specifications.

42.15 PROTECTION OF EMBEDMENTS, BOLTS ETC.

42.15.1 The contractor shall ensure proper protection to the satisfaction of the Engineer, of all bolts, inserts, embedments etc. from weather etc/ by greasing, rapping them with gunny bags or canvas or by any other means as directed by Engineer. Cost of such protections shall be deemed to be included in the rates quoted for the item.

42.16 CLEARANCE OF SITE AND REPAIRS.

42.16.1 Contractor has to clear the site / area where mechanical and electrical erection work is to be commenced / or in progress. The contractor shall remove construction materials and equipment lying in the vicinity and causing obstruction in the erection work within 24 hrs notice. In case, he fails to clear the site, this will be done at his risk & cost by BHEL.

42.17 QUALITY ASSURANCE

42.17.1 The contractor has to establish / arrange at site the field testing facilities for testing of civil construction materials and concrete cubes for ensuring the proper quality, grade and strength of the materials used in the construction in line with approved field quality check list of BHEL. Contractor has to submit detailed report for testing of all material used etc. All testing shall be done as per IS code specifications/ BHEL's quality plan. If further test is required by the engineer to be carried from outside laboratory, the cost of the same shall be borne by the contractor.

42.18 COMPLETION OF WORK

42.18.1 The works shall be completed to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer and in accordance with the completion schedule as specified in the Contract, and all unused stores and materials, tools, plant, equipment, temporary buildings, site office, labour

hutments and other things shall be removed and the site and work cleared of rubbish and all waste materials and delivered up clean and tidy to the satisfaction of the Engineer at the Contractor's expenses.

42.18.2 BHEL shall have power to take over from the Contractor from time to time such sections of the work as have been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Such work however shall not be treated as have been completed until the extra works are executed to the satisfaction of Engineer. The Guarantee period shall commence only after handing over of the entire works.

42.18.3 The Engineer shall certify to the contractor the date on which the work is completed and the date thereof.

42.19 RECORDS AND MEASUREMENTS

42.19.1 All items having a financial value shall be entered in BHEL measurement Book so that a complete record is obtained of all works performed under the Contract.

42.19.2 Lump sum omissions will be entered for deduction. Measurement shall be restricted to that required to ascertain the financial liability of BHEL under the contract.

42.19.3 Work, which fails to be measured in details, shall be measured physically without reference to any local custom that may obtain excepting where it may otherwise be directed in the tender documents. The measurements shall be taken jointly by any person duly authorised on the part of BHEL and by the Contractor.

42.19.4 The Engineer shall give reasonable notice in writing to the Contractor of appointment for measurement.

42.19.5 The Contractor shall, without extra charge, provide assistance with appliances and other things necessary for measurement and shall bear all the cost of measurement of his work.

42.19.6 Measurement shall be entered in BHEL Measurement Book and signed and dated by both parties each day at the site on completion of measurement. If the Contractor objects to any of the measurements recorded on the behalf of BHEL, a note to that effect will be made in BHEL Measurement Book or against the item or items objected to and such note shall be signed and dated by both the parties engaged in taking the measurement.

42.19.7 If, as a result of such objection, it becomes necessary to re-measure the work wholly or in part the expense of such re-measurement shall be borne by the contractor.

42.19.8 If the Contractor's representative fails to attend when required, the Engineer shall have power to proceed by himself to take measurements and in that case these measurements shall be accepted by the Contractor as final.

42.19.9 The Contractor shall, once in every month, submit to the Engineer details of his claims for the work done by him up to and including the previous month which are not covered by this Contract Agreement in any of the following respects:

(a)Deviation from the items and Specifications provided in the Contract documents.

(b) Extra items/new items of work.

(c) Quantities in excess of those provided in the Contract Schedule.

(d) Items in respect of which rates have not been settled.

43.0 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

43.1 Method of measurements shall be as per standard specifications included in the tender. For other items measurements shall be as per relevant IS Codes.

44.0 DEVIATION

44.1 The Contractor shall not make any alteration in, addition to or omission from the work as described in the tender documents except in pursuance of the written instructions of the Engineer. No such deviation from the work described in the tender documents shall be valid unless the same has been specifically confirmed and accepted by the Engineer in writing and incorporated in the Contract.

44.2 The Engineer may deviate, either by way of addition or deduction, from the work so described, provided that the Contract sum be not thereby varied on the whole by more than the percentage set out in the tender documents. The value of all additions and deductions shall be added to or deducted from the Contract sum. (Whenever the Engineer intends to exercise such a right his intentions shall specify the deviations which are to be made, the lumpsum assessment or the proposed basis of payment, the extra time allowed, if any, and the date for completion of the entire contract). Any objection by the contractor to any matter concerning the order shall be notified by him in writing to the Engineer within seven days from the date of such order, but under no circumstances shall the work be stopped (unless so ordered by the Engineer) owing to differences or controversy that may arise from such an objection. In the absence of such a notification of objection by the Contractor, he will be deemed to have accepted the order and the conditions stated therein.

45.0 VALUATION OF DEVIATIONS

Rates for deviated items or new items of work shall be as follows:

45.1 If the rates for the additional, altered or substituted work are specified in the Contract for the work, the Contractor is bound to carry out the additional, altered or substituted work at the same rates as are specified in the Contract for the work.

45.2 If the rates for the additional, altered or substituted work are not specifically provided in the Contract for the work, the rates will be derived from the rates for a similar class of work as are specified in the Contract for the work.

45.3 If the rates for the altered, additional or substituted work cannot be determined in the manner specified in above clauses the rate for such part or parts will be determined by the Engineer on the basis of prevailing market rates when the work was done and the decision given in this behalf shall be final and binding on the Contractor. Rate analysis will be worked on CPWD manual of rate analysis as guidance.

45.4 If the rates for the altered, additional or substituted work cannot be determined in the manner specified in above clauses, then the contractor shall within 7 days of the date of receipt of order to carry out the work inform the Engineer of the rate at which it is his intention or charge for such class of work, supported by analysis of the rate or rates claimed, and the Engineer shall determine the rate or rates on the basis of prevailing market rates and pay the Contractor accordingly. However, the Engineer, by notice in writing, will be at liberty to cancel his order to carryout such class of work and arrange to carry it out in such manner, as he may consider advisable. But under no circumstance the Contractor shall suspend the work on the plea of non-settlement of rates falling under the clause or claim any compensation on that account. Elements of profit,

overheads, supervision and establishment charges, depreciation and maintenance will be taken as 15% over direct cost.

46.0 COMPLIANCE TO REGULATIONS AND BYELAWS

46.1 The Contractor shall conform to the provisions of any statute relating to the work and regulations and bylaws of any local authority and of any water and lighting Companies or Undertaking with whose system the work is proposed to be connected. He shall, before making any variation from the drawings or the specifications that may be necessitated for such connections give the Engineer, notice specifying the variation proposed to be made and the reasons therefore and shall not carryout any such variation until he has received instructions from the Engineer in respect thereof. The Contractor shall be bound to give all notices required by statute, regulations or bye-laws as aforesaid and to pay all fees and taxes payable to any authority in respect thereof.

47.0 FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED BY BHEL / CONTRACTOR

47.1 BHEL shall provide limited open space for office and store/ workshop at site free of rental charge as and where made available. It is the responsibility of the contractor to develop the space for construction of office sheds, to provide all utilities like electricity, drinking water etc., as a part of his scope of work within the accepted rates. Contractor shall make water arrangement from the water pipe line of local network area. Contractor shall be responsible for providing all necessary facilities like residential accommodation, transport, electricity, water, medical facilities etc. as required under various labour laws and statutory rules and regulations framed there under to the personnel employed by him.

Contractor shall make his own arrangement of power through DG sets for construction purposes in the initial stages.
Electric power for office and workshop depending upon availability will be provided on chargeable basis based upon prevailing rates at one point within the township premises at a distance upto 500 meters and as decided by BHEL. Further distribution will have to be made by contractor. The Contractor at his own cost shall install the calibrated Energy meter with specified current transformers and TPN switches for the electricity metering.

All wiring must comply with local regulations and will be subject to Engineer's inspection and approval before connecting supply. Required calibrated energy meter for measurement of power consumed has to be arranged / installed by Contractor at his cost. Non-availability of power supply from BHEL source shall not be an excuse for delay in completion of work. **Sufficient DG sets have to be arranged by the contractor in case of non- availability/ interrupted power supply from BHEL.**

The Contractor shall not effect any change in the temporary installation unless permission is obtained from BHEL or their authorized representatives.

Contractors are requested to take above into account while quoting. The Contractor confirms that unit rates quoted above take care of such variation during execution stage.

47.2 The land along with facilities e.g water, sanitation and electricity etc and lease rent for labour colony shall be arranged by the contractor himself near to the site.

47.3 On completion / termination of the work, the Contractor shall remove all temporary structure built by him and restore the land in its original condition and the land shall be handed over to BHEL. The Contractor at his cost shall remove debris generated from demolition of temporary structure. If the contractor fails to give vacant possession of the land as aforesaid in the original condition BHEL reserves the right to withhold payment of Contractors bill till handing over of the vacant possession of the land and contractor shall be liable to pay compensation determined by BHEL for such unauthorised

occupation of land. The compensation shall be recovered from the bills of contractor, without any notice.

47.4 Provision of distribution lines of power from the central points to the required place with proper distribution boards observing the safety rules laid down by the authorities of the state shall be done by the contractor, supplying all the materials like cables, distribution board, switch boards, TPN, CBS, ELCBS/ MCCBS / Copper / Brass clamps, copper conductor, change over switches pipes etc. at his own cost. If any failure is caused in supply of the power and water, it is the responsibility of the contractor to make alternate arrangements at his cost. The contractor shall adjust his working shift / hours accordingly and deploy additional manpower if necessary so as to achieve the targets.

47.5 In case of power cuts / load shedding no compensation for idle labour or extension of time for completion of work will be given to contractor.

47.6 Adequate lighting facilities such as flood lamps, hand lamps and area lighting shall be arranged by the contractor at the site of construction, contractor's material storage area etc. within finally accepted rates.

47.7 No claim for damages will be entertained by BHEL on account of interruptions of water supply or limitation of quantity of water as aforesaid or on account of the water so taken being not fit for construction purposes or on any other account in connection with such water supply.

47.8 **Construction water on chargeable basis shall be supplied** by BHEL at lump sum rent of Rs 2000/- per month at a single point within a distance of 500 meter from the battery limit. The construction water shall be ground water. The Contractor shall make his own arrangements to lay and maintain necessary distribution lines at his own cost. **Alternatively, contractor can himself arrange for construction water by providing suitable bore well within the quoted rates** at location approved by BHEL and in such case BHEL shall not arrange for construction water for the contractor.

47.9 In the event of poor or interrupted water supply by BHEL at site, the contractor then has to make his own arrangement for uninterrupted construction water supply so that work doesn't get effected. This arrangement of water supply shall be without any extra cost to BHEL.

47.9 The Contractor should make arrangements for storage of sufficient quantity of water to meet his requirement of two days in well-built water storage tanks with covered tops. The Contractor shall ensure that there is no wastage of water. The contractor shall obtain prior approval of BHEL of the distribution scheme before laying the pipelines.

47.10 The Contractor shall during the progress of the work, provide, erect and maintain at his own expenses all necessary temporary workshops, stores, consumables, offices, etc. required for the proper and efficient execution of the work. The planning, setting and erection of these buildings shall have the approval of the Engineer and the Contractor shall at all times keep them tidy and in a clean and sanitary condition to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer.

47.11 On completion of work or as and when required by BHEL, all the temporary buildings, structures, pipe lines, cables etc. shall be dismantled and leveled and debris shall be removed as per instruction of BHEL by the contractor at his cost. In the event of his failure to do so, same will be got done by the Engineer and expanses incurred shall be recovered from the contractor along with prevailing overhead. The decision of BHEL Engineer in this regard shall be final.

47.12 No residential facilities shall be provided by BHEL for contractor's employees/ workmen and associated agencies.

47.12 **Gate Passes**:

It is the responsibility of the contractor to arrange gate pass for all his employees, T & Ps etc. Necessary coordination with security officials is the responsibility of the contractor. Contractor shall follow all the laid down procedures for obtaining these gate passes. Contractor shall arrange to receive necessary permits for working beyond normal working hours, working on holidays and during night.

48.0 PROGRESS REPORTING

48.1 Contractor is required to draw mutually agreed monthly programme in consultation with BHEL well in advance. Contractor shall ensure achievement of agreed programme and shall also timely arrange additional resources considered necessary at no extra cost to BHEL.

48.2 Weekly progress review meetings will be held at site during which actual progress during the week vis-a-vis scheduled programme shall be discussed for actions to be taken for achieving targets. Contractor for discussions shall also present the programme for subsequent week. The contractor shall constantly update / revise his work programme to meet the overall requirement. All quality problems shall be discussed during above review meetings. Necessary preventive and corrective action shall be discussed and decided upon in such review meetings and shall be implemented by the contractor in time bound manner so as to eliminate the cause of non-conformities.

48.3 The contractor shall submit weekly and monthly progress reports, materials reports, consumables report and other reports as per proforma considered necessary by the Engineer.

48.4 The progress report shall indicate the progress achieved against planned , with reasons indicating delays , if any, and shall give the remedial actions which the contractor intends to take to make good the slippage or lost time , so that further works again proceed as per the original programme and the slippages do not accumulate and effect the overall programme.

48.5 The daily manpower reports shall clearly indicate the manpower deployed, category-wise specifying also the activities in which they are engaged.

48.6 Contractor shall submit periodical reports in respect of the following aspects of operation:

- Consumption of construction power.
- Daily Manpower report
- Progress report- daily, weekly and monthly
- Field Quality checks carried out.-report
- Field calibration reports
- HSE reports
- Accident/ unfortunate mishap report

BHEL at site shall inform formats for these reports

49.0 DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS

49.1 The detailed drawings, specifications available with BHEL engineers will form part of this tender specification. These documents will be made available to the contractor during execution of work at site. The contractor will also ensure availability of all drawings / documents at work place.

49.2 Necessary drawings / documents by BHEL to carry out the construction work will be furnished to the contractor by BHEL (except those proposed to be prepared by contractor, as mentioned in this contract, if any) on loan which shall be returned to BHEL

Engineer at site after completion of work. Contractor shall ensure safe storage and quick retrieval of these documents.

49.3 The contractor shall maintain a record of all drawings and documents available with him in a register as per format given by BHEL Engineer. Contractor shall ensure use of pertinent drawings / data / documents and removal of obsolete ones from work place and return to BHEL.

49.4 The data furnished in various annexure enclosed with this tender specification are only approximate and for guidance. However, the change in the design and in the quantity may occur as is usual in any such large scale of work.

49.5 Should any error or ambiguity be discovered in the specification or information the contractor shall forthwith bring the same to the notice of BHEL before commencement of work. BHEL's interpretation in such cases shall be final and binding on the contractor.

49.6 Deviation from design dimensions should not exceed permissible limit. The contractor shall not correct or alter any dimension / details, without specific approval of BHEL.

50.0 DELAY AND EXTENSION OF TIME

50.1 The Contractor shall not be allowed any time extension of completion except in the following cases:

(a) Force majeure conditions

(b) Major changes or substantial addition to work ordered by the BHEL adversely affecting the completion time.

(c) Any other circumstance of any kind whatsoever which may occur making the contractor entitled to an extension of time which, however, shall be in the absolute discretion of BHEL. By reason of any other cause, which in the absolute discretion of the Engineer is beyond the Contractor's control, then in any such case, the Engineer (or higher authority) may make fair and reasonable extension in the completion dates of the individual items of work or the Contract as a whole. Such extension, which will be communicated to the Contractor by the Engineer in writing, shall be final and binding on the Contractor. No other claim in this respect for compensation or otherwise howsoever is admissible. Upon the happening of any such event causing delay, the Contractor shall immediately give notice thereof in writing to the Engineer but shall nevertheless use constantly his best endeavor to prevent or make good the delay and shall do all that may reasonably be required to the satisfaction of the Engineer to proceed with the work.

The Contractor, upon happening of any such event shall immediately present the case. The request for extension of time shall be submitted by the Contractor in writing and based on the merit the case shall be considered.

The contractor shall not be eligible for any time extension on account of delay in procurement of materials.

ANNEXURE-A

FINANCIAL VIABILITY

1. Owner's capital in the business (incase of Partnership, please mention percentage shares and amounts).

2. Quantum of business done during last three financial years. i) Rs.
   ii) Rs.
   iii) Rs.

3. Value of fixed Assets of the business in last three years.
   i) Rs.
   ii) Rs.
   iii) Rs.

4. Name, address and email ID of the Bank and Account No:

5. Guarantee limits (if any) enjoyed by the firm.

6. Over draft limits (if any) enjoyed by the firm.

7. Please enclose audited profit and loss account and balance sheet for last 3 years (indicate no of sheets).

8. Certificate from Scheduled Bank to prove Contractor's financial capacity to undertake the work duly indicating the financial limits the tenderer enjoys.

(Signature of tenderer)
With Stamp

NOTE:

All the above documents should be duly certified by auditors/ Chartered Accountant/ Bank as may be applicable.

ANNEXURE-B

NON DISCLOSER AGREEMENT

Memorandum of Understanding

BHEL, CSU & FP is committed to information security management system as per information security policy.

M/s ....., providing ....service to BHEL, CSU & FP hereby undertake to comply with the following in line with information security policy of BHEL, CSU:

- To maintain confidentiality of documents & information used during the execution of the contract.
- The documents & information shall not be revealed to or shared with third party in a manner which is detrimental to the business interest of BHEL, CSU.

( ) ( )

M/s BHEL, CSU & FP M/s.....

ANNEXURE - C

ANALYSIS OF SIMILAR JOBS EXECUTED / IN PROGRESS

S. No.	Agency by whom awarded	Location of Project	Particulars of work awarded	Scope of work & tonnage	Date of award	Contract value
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
For BHEL For Others						

%age work completed and due date for completion	Date of completion if job is already over	No. of skilled / unskilled workers deployed at peak	No. of Engrs. & supervisors deployed at peak	Details of major T&P like cranes, Tractor Trailors, winches, welding M/cs excavators,dumpers batching plants etc supplied		Consumables by whom
				By contractor	By other agency	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14

(SIGNATURE OF TENDERER)
WITH STAMP

ANNEXURE - D

DECLARATION SHEET

I, _____ hereby certify that, all the information and data furnished by me with regard to this Tender Specification No._____ true and complete to the best of my knowledge. I have gone through the specification, conditions and stipulations in detail and agree to comply with the requirements and intent of specification.

I, further certify that I am the duly authorised representative of the under mentioned tenderer and a valid power of attorney to this effect is also enclosed.

Tenderer's Name & Address

Authorised representative's signature with name and address.

ANNEXURE - `E'

CHECKLIST AND SCHEDULE OF GENERAL PARTICULARS

NOTE: Tenderers are requested to fill in the following details and no column should be left blank

1	Name and address of the tenderer	
2	Telegraphic/ telex address	
3	Phone No. (Office) / Fax No.	
4	Name & designation of the official of the tenderer to whom all the references shall be made.	
5	Tenderer's proposal No. & date	
6	Whether EMD submitted (By cash/ bank draft)	by.....
7	Validity of offer/ rates quoted for six months from the date of opening of tender	Yes/No
8	Financial Status as per Clause 11.1 (in the format as per Annexure-A)	Yes/No
9	Income tax Clearance certificate as per Clause 11.2, Details of PAN, VAT/ Sales tax registrations	Yes/No
10	Details of experience as per clause 11.3 (in the format as per Annexure-C)	Yes/No
11	Attested copy of power of attorney as per clause 11.4	Yes/No

12	Details about type of the firm as per clause 11.5	Yes/No
13	Declaration sheet as per clause 11.6 (in the format as per Annexure-D)	Yes/No
14	Details of PF no. (as per Cl 11.9)	Yes/No
15.	Non-Disclouser agreement as per Annex-J	Yes/No
16.	Monthwise manpower deployment plan as per Annex-H	Yes/No
17.	Status of T & Ps and monthwise T & P deployment plan as per Annex-I	Yes/No
18.	BHEL may decide to process the price bids through Reverse Auction(RA). Vendor to give their confirmation for participation.	Yes/No
19	Service tax have been quoted separately in the price bid at it's relevant item	Yes/No

Date _____ (SIGNATURE OF TENDERER)
WITH STAMP

WITNESS
(SIGNATURES WITH FULL PARTICULARS)

1.

2.

ANNEXURE - F

CONTRACT AGREEMENT
(To be issued on non- judicial stamp paper of appropriate value)

Agreement No and Date _____
Name of the Work _____
_____

Name of the Contractor with
full address _____
_____

Value of work awarded _____

Letter of Intent No and Date _____

Scheduled Commencement Date _____
Scheduled Completion Date _____

THIS AGREEMENT MADE THIS _____DAY OF_____2000 between BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED (A Government of India Enterprise) a Company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956, having its Registered Office at BHEL House, Siri Fort New Delhi- 110049 (herein after called BHEL) of the ONE PART.

AND

M/S _____
_____ (hereinafter called the `Contractor') of the SECOND PART.

WHEREAS M/s ----------state that they have acquired and possess extensive experience in the field of ----------

And Whereas in response to an Invitation to Tender No. ---------- issued by BHEL for execution of ---------- the contractor submitted their offer No.----------dated ----------And whereas BHEL has accepted the offer of the Contractor on terms and conditions specified in the Letter of Intent No.----------dated ----------read with the references cited therein.

THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSES AND it is hereby agreed by and between the parties as follows:

1. That the contractor shall execute the work of ----------and more particularly described in Tender Specification No ----------including Drawings and Specifications (hereinafter called the said works) in accordance with and subject to terms and conditions contained in these presents, instructions to Tenderers, General Conditions of Contract, Special Conditions, Annexures, Letter of Intent dated ----------and such other instructions, Drawings, Specifications given to him from time to time by BHEL.

2. The Contractor is required to furnish to BHEL Security deposit in the form of cash/ approved securities/ Bank Guarantee valid upto ---------- for a sum of Rs.---------- towards satisfactory performance and completion of the Contract.

3. The Contractor has furnished a Bank Guarantee bearing no.----------dated ----------for a sum of Rs.----------executed by ---------- in favour of BHEL towards Security Deposit valid upto ---------

OR

The Contractor has furnished to BHEL an initial Security Deposit of Rs.----------in the form of cash / approved Securities/ B.G No.---------- dated ---------- for Rs.---------- executed by ---------- in favour of BHEL valid upto ---------- and has agreed for recovery of the balance security deposit by BHEL @ 10% of the value of work done from each running bill till the entire Security Deposit is recovered.

OR

The contractor has furnished to BHEL an initial Security Deposit of Rs.-----(Rs.---------- vide Bank draft No.----------dated ----------and by adjusting EMD of Rs.---------- submitted vide Bank draft No.---------- dt.---------) and has agreed for recovery of balance Security Deposit by BHEL @ 10% of the value of work done from each running bill till the entire security deposit is recovered.

4. The Contractor hereby agrees to extend the validity of the Bank Guarantee for such further period or periods as may be required by BHEL and if the Contractor fails to obtain such extension(s) from the Bank, the Contractor, shall pay forthwith or accept recovery of Rs.---------- from the bills in one installment and the contractor further agrees that failure to extend the validity of the Bank Guarantee or failure to pay the aforesaid amount in the manner specified above shall constitute breach of contract. In addition to above, BHEL shall be entitled to take such action as deemed fit and proper for recovering the said sum of Rs.--------.

OR

In case the contractor furnishes the bank guarantee at a later date the contractor hereby agrees to extend the validity of bank guarantee for such further period or periods as may be required by BHEL and if the contractor fails to obtain such extension(s) from the bank, the contractor shall pay forthwith or accept recovery of the amount of bank guarantee given in lieu of security deposit from the bills in one installment and the contractor further agrees that failure to extend the validity of bank guarantee or failure to pay the aforesaid amount in the manner specified above shall constitute breach of contract. In addition to above, BHEL shall be entitled to take such action as deemed fit and proper for recovering the said sum.

5. That in consideration of the payments to be made to the Contractor by BHEL in accordance with this Agreement the Contractor hereby covenants and undertakes with BHEL that they shall execute, construct, complete the works in conformity, in all respects, with the terms and conditions specified in this Agreement and the documents governing the same.

6. That the Contractor shall be deemed to have carefully examined this Agreement and the documents governing the same and also to have satisfied himself as to the nature and character of the Works to be executed by him.

7. That the Contractor shall carry out and complete the execution of the said works to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer or such other officer authorised by BHEL, within the agreed time schedule, the time of completion being the essence of the Contract.

8. That BHEL shall, after proper scrutiny of the bills submitted by the Contractor, pay to him during the progress of the said works such sum as determined by BHEL in accordance with this Agreement.

9. That this Agreement shall be deemed to have come into force from ------- the date on which the letter of intent has been issued to the Contractor.

10. That whenever under this contract or otherwise, any sum of money shall be recoverable from or payable by the Contractor, the same may be deducted in the manner as set out in the General Conditions of Contract or other conditions governing this Agreement.

11. That all charges on account of Octroi, Terminal and other taxes including sales tax or other duties on material obtained for execution of the said works shall be borne and paid by the Contractor.

12. That BHEL shall be entitled to deduct from the Contractor's running bills or otherwise Income Tax under Section 194 (C) of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

13. That BHEL shall be further entitled to recover from the running bills of the Contractor or otherwise such sum as may be determined by BHEL from time to time in respect of consumables supplied by BHEL, hire charges for tools and plants issued (Where applicable) and any other dues owed by the Contractor.

14. That it is hereby agreed by and between the parties that non- exercise, forbearance or omission of any of the powers conferred on BHEL and /or any of its authorities will not in any manner constitute waiver of the conditions hereto contained in these presents and the liability of the Contractor with respect to compensation payable to BHEL or Contractor's obligations shall remain unaffected.

15. It is clearly understood by and between the parties that in the event of any conflict between the Letter of Intent and other documents governing this Agreement, the provisions in the Letter of Intent shall prevail.

16. The following documents

1. Invitation to Tender No----------
   and the documents specified therein.
2. Contractor's Offer No----------
   dated----------.
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____
6. Letter of Intent No_____
   dated_____.
7. _____

shall also form part of and govern this Agreement.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively set their signatures in the presence of

WITNESS (CONTRACTOR)
(to be signed by a person holding
1. a valid Power of Attorney)

2.

WITNESS (For and on behalf of BHEL)
1.

2.

Annexure-G

PROFORMA FOR SECURITY DEPOSIT BANK GUARANTEE

This deed of Guarentee made this .....day of ..... two thousand and ..... by .....(Bank) herein after called the " The Guarantor" (which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof be deemed to include it's successors and assigns) in favour of M/s Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (A Govt. of India Undertaking) a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956, having it's registered office at BHEL House , Siri Fort, Asiad, New Delhi- 110049 through it's unit at Jagdishpur, distt, Sultanpur (UP) herein after called " The Company" (which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof by deemed to include it's successors and assigns)

WHEREAS .....(herein after referred to as the Contractor) have entered into contract arising out of Letter of Intent no. ..... dt.....(herein after referred to as "the contract") for the construction of ..... with the company.

AND WHEREAS the contract inter-alia provides that the contractor shall furnish to the company a sum of Rs.....(Rupees .....) towards security deposit for due and faithful performance of the contract in the form and manner specified therein .

AND WHEREAS the contractor has approached the Guarantor and in consideration of the arrangement arrived at between the Contractor and the Guarantor, the Guarantor has agreed to give the Guarantee as hereinafter mentioned in favour of the company.

The Guarantor do hereby guarantee to the company the due and faithful performance, observance or discharge of the Contract by the contractor and further unconditionally and irrevocably undertake to pay to the Company without demur and merely on a demand, to the extent of Rs.....(Rupees.....) against any claim by the company on them for any loss , damage, costs, charges and expenses caused to or suffered by the company by reasons of the contractor making any default in the performance, observance or discharge of the terms, conditions, stipulations or undertakings or any of them as contained in the contract.

The decision of the company whether any default has occurred or has been committed by the contractor in the performance, observance or discharge of any of the terms, conditions, stipulations or undertakings or any one of them as contained in the contract and/ or as to the extent of loss, damage, costs, charges and expenses caused to or suffered by the company by reason of the contractor making any default in the performance, observance or discharge of any of the terms, conditions, stipulations or undertakings or any one of them shall be conclusive and binding on the Guarantor irrespective of the fact whether the contractor admits or denies the default or questions the correctness of any demand made by the company in any Court, Tribunal or Arbitration proceedings or before any other Authority.

The company shall have the fullest liberty without affecting in any way the liability of the Guarantor under this Guarantee, from time to time to vary any of the terms and conditions of the contract or extend time of performance by the contractor or to postpone for any time and from time to time any of the powers exercisable by it against the contractor and either enforce or forebear from enforcing any of the terms and conditions governing the contract or securities available to the company and the Guarantor shall not be released from it's liability under these presents by any exercise by the company of the liberty with reference to the matters aforesaid or by reasons of time being given to the contractor or any other forbearance act or commission on the part of the company or any indulgence by the company to the contractor or any other matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would, but for this provision have the effect of so releasing the Guarantor from it's liability under this guarantee.

The Guarantor further agrees that the Guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the contract and it's claim satisfied or discharged and till the company certifies that the terms and conditions of the contract have been fully and properly carried out by the contractor accordingly discharges this Guarantee, subject however, that the company shall have no claim under this Guarantee after..... i.e, (the present date of validity of Bank Guarantee unless the date of validity of this Bank Guarantee is further extended from time to time, as the case may be) unless a notice of the claim under this Guarantee has been served on the Guarantor before the expiry of the said period in which case the same shall be enforceable against the Guarantor not withstanding the fact that the same is enforced after the expiry of the said period.

The Guarantor undertakes not to revoke this Guarantee during the period it is in force except with the previous consent of the Company in writing and agrees that any liquidation or winding up or insolvency or dissolution or any change in the constitution of the contractor or the Guarantor shall not discharge the Guarantor's liability hereunder.

It shall not be necessary for the company to proceed against the contractor before proceeding against the Guarantor and the Guarantee herein contained shall be enforceable against them not withstanding any security which the company may have obtained or obtain from the Contractor shall at the time when proceedings are taken against the Guarantor hereunder be outstanding or unrealized.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein before, our liability under the Guarantee is restricted to Rs ..... (Rupees.....). Our guarantee shall remain in force un till....., i.e, (the present date of validity of Bank Guarantee unless the date of validity of this Bank Guarantee is further extended from time to time) unless a claim or demand under this guarantee is made against us on or before.....we shall be discharged from our liabilities under this Guarantee thereafter.

Any claim or dispute arising under the terms of this document shall only be enforced or settled in the courts having jurisdictions at Jagdishpur, Distt. Sultanpur (U.P.) only.

The Guarantor hereby declares that it has power to execute this guarantee and the executants have full powers to do so on behalf of the Guarantor.

IN WITNESS whereof the .....(Bank) has hereunto set and subscribed it's hand the day, month and year first, above written,

Signed for and on behalf of the Bank

(Signatory No,.....)

WITNESSES

1. Name and Address

2. Name and Address

Notes:
1. The above BG shall be executed on the non-judicial stamp papers of adequate value procured in the name of the bank in the state where the bank is located.
2. The above BG is required to be sent by the executing bank directly to BHEL at the address where tender is submitted/ accepted under seal cover.

Annexure- H

MONTHWISE MANPOWER DEPLOYMENT PLAN

S.NO.	Category	No. of persons available on rolls of the organization	Months (indicate No. of persons to be deployed in each month)					
			Ist	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th and so on
1.								
2.								
3.								
Total								

(Signature of tenderer)
With Stamp

Annexure- I

(A) STATUS OF TOOLS & PLANTS :

S.No.	Name of Equipment	Quantity Owned	Registration No wherever applicable	Documents enclosed for proof of ownership	Present Location	Quantity to be deployed for this job

(B) MONTHWISE T&P DEPLOYMENT PLAN

S.NO.	Description of T & P	Months (indicate No. to be deployed in each month)					
		Ist	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th and so on
1.							
2.							
3.							

ANNEXURE- "J"

CERTIFICATE OF DECLARATION CONFIRMING THE KNOWLEDGE OF SITE CONDITIONS

We…….
….. here by declare and confirm that we have visited the project site under the subject namely,……..and acquired full knowledge and information about the site conditions, wage structure, industrial climate and total work involved. We further confirm that the above information is true and correct and we will not raise any claim of any nature due to lack of knowledge of site condition.

Tenderers Name and Address

Date:
Signature of Tenderer With Stamp)

ANNEXURE- "K"

Details of court cases pending against BHEL

Certified that following court cases are pending against BHEL unit as per the details hereunder-

S.No.	*Name of BHEL Unit*	Details of Work undertaken	*Contract Period* *From*	*To*	Contract No.	*Name of Court*
1.						
2.						
3.						

It is also certified that, in addition to above, M/s …….. ……..have never been debared / prohibited for execution of any work with any office / unit of BHEL

(Signature of tenderer)

With Stamp

ANNEXURE- L

LIST OF BANKS

1. State Bank of India.
2. ABN AMRO BANK N.V.
3. Bank of Baroda
4. Canara Bank
5. CITI Bank N.A.
6. Deutsche Bank AG
7. HDFC Bank Ltd
8. ICICI Bank Ltd
9. IDBI Ltd
10. Punjab National Bank
11. Standard Chartered Bank
12. State Bank of Hyderabad
13. State Bank of Travancore
14. The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd.
15. Corporation Bank
16. Syndicate Bank
17. Oriental bank of commerce
18. Indian Bank

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
CENTRALISED STAMPING UNIT & FABRICATION PLANT
Jagdishpur

Tender for Renovation & Modification of CSU Block (Phase-I), Provision of Fire Escape Staircase in a Multi-storey Block, Pavements and other Misc. Works in Township at Jagdishpur

Tender Enquiry No: BHE/FP/CVL/033

SECTION III

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA UNDERTAKING)
CSU & FP
Industrial Area
Jagdishpur (UP) 227817

SECTION-III
SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACTS

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. The terms and conditions mentioned in this section are in addition to what are stated in Section – II (General Conditions of Contract) of the tender document. In case of any contradiction between the terms and conditions given in Section - II and those specified in this Section- III, the terms and conditions of this Section–3 shall prevail.

2. SITE LOCATION

2.1. Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd. is setting up a manufacturing plant at Jagdishpur; district Sultanpur UP, for production of fabricated components and electrical components . New facility will be located adjacent to the existing Insulator Plant (IP) and upcoming centralized stamping unit (CSU) of BHEL. The site area is about 31.6 Acre. The site location is about 80 KM south east of Lucknow on Lucknow Varanasi highway and approx 55 KM from Sultanpur and 210 Km from Varanasi. The nearest Airport is Amousi at Lucknow.

3. SCOPE OF WORK :

3.1. The scope of work of contractor shall broadly cover construction / renovation & modification of the following buildings / facilities including internal electrification:

a) Provision of MS Fire Escape staircase in the front of Kanchenjunga Block Type – D (multi-storey block of G+6 Floors) along with the foundation and including steel structure fabrication, erection & painting. The landings and treads etc. shall be of stone work over MS framework. The staircase to be of aesthetic value and shall have ornamental work. The consultancy of the aesthetics for the staircase is in the scope of bidder. The bidder shall be required to provide required aesthetic detailing soon after the award of work.

b) Renovation & Modification of CSU Block (Phase-I) as Community Welfare Centre with Finishing as per BOQ.

c) Provision of approach road & pavements of Brick soling, RCC, CC etc. with ornamental work to give stone masonry finish where ever required. Associated external services e.g leveling and drainage and other external miscellaneous works. Other external services required for proper functioning of the township.

d) Any other infrastructural work and building within the premises of BHEL, Jagdishpur.

3.2. The bidder's scope shall broadly include construction and renovation & modification of all the civil, structural & finishing works related to buildings and foundations which includes earth work, plain & reinforced cement concrete, piling

work, reinforcement, scaffolding, formwork, masonry work, floor finishing, skirting, plastering, painting, roof finishes, doors / windows / ventilators /rolling shutters, internal & external plumbing, water supply, water proofing, drainage & sewerage, metal cladding, fencing, roads, MS embedment etc.; as well as supply of all materials, consumables, labour, tools and plants, transportation and storage, sample testing etc.; all complete as per BOQ, specifications and drawings.

3.3. In addition to above the bidder's scope shall also cover submission of detailed drawings/designs details/ brochures / technical write ups / manufacturer's test certificates and field test results etc, as applicable, along with source of supplies for the bought out items pertaining to his scope of supplies and execution for the following . BHEL shall provide only mother drawings/ designs however, minute detailing for following specialized items shall be arranged by the contractor himself –

a) Bar bending schedule of reinforcement steel
b) Shuttering details including propping, scaffolding etc.
c) Aluminum sections and sectional details
d) Cement, sand ,aggregates, bricks etc
e) Plasticizers, additives
f) Certified Concrete mix designs from technical institutes such as IITs or equivalent accredited laboratory along with lab and field trial details.
g) False ceiling, Cavity flooring
h) Tiles and misc. floorings
i) Water supply and sanitary items .
j) Water proofing items
k) Composite panel and structural glazing
l) Anti-weeding chemical treatment of ground.
m) Cables, wires and other electrical accessories, detailed wiring and cable schedule.
n) Fire fighting installations.
o) Single line flow chart for water supply, sanitary, fire fighting,
p) Landscaping requirements.
q) Any other item as per BOQ and specifications.

3.4. The specific technical requirements for work to be executed under this Contract shall be as per Section V**. The applicability of specifications shall be limited to the scope of works only as specified in the BOQ**. Mechanical items indicated are for general information only.

3.5. The scope of work will also include such other related works although they may not be specifically mentioned above and all such incidental items not specified but reasonably implied and necessary for completion of the job as a whole and as

desired and as directed by the engineer. The detail scope of work covered above is not a comprehensive list of items of work involved. The detail scope of work may vary considerably depending on the actual construction requirements.

3.6. Unless otherwise specified, the work to be provided by the contractor for the items mentioned in the "Bill of Quantities" shall include but not be limited to the following.

a) Furnishing all labour, materials, supervision, construction plans, equipment, supplies, transport, to and from the site, fuel, electricity, compressed air, water, transit and storage insurance and all other incidental items and temporary works not shown or specified but reasonably implied or necessary for the proper completion, maintenance and handling over the works, except in accordance with the stipulations laid down in the contract documents and additional stipulations as may be provide by the engineer during the course of works.

b) Furnishing samples of all materials required by the engineers for testing / inspection and approval for use in the works. The engineer for final incorporation in the works may retain the samples.

c) Furnishing test reports for the products used or intended to be used, if called for the specifications or if so desired by the engineer.

d) Giving all notices, paying all fees, taxes etc., in accordance with the general conditions of contract, that is required for all works including temporary works.

e) Arranging manufacturer's supervision for items of work done as per manufacturer's specifications when so specified.

f) Carrying out topographic survey of required area and establish levels and coordinates at suitable intervals from existing grid levels and coordinates furnished by the owner established bench marks, setting out the locations and levels of proposed structures, constructions and marking of reference pillars and other identification works etc., The contractor shall provide BHEL such a assistance, instruments, machines, labour and materials as are normally required for examining, measuring and testing any work and the quality, weight or quantity of any material used.

g) Providing all incidental items not shown or specified but reasonably implied or necessary for the successful completion of the work in accordance with contract.

h) Make necessary storage arrangement / sheds of adequate capacity to store cement within his normal scope without any extra cost to BHEL.

i) Arrange necessary T & P and IMTEs for carrying out the work. A list of such T & P and IMTEs required for such work as a minimum is given in **Annexure SCC-I and SCC-II.**

3.7. BHEL is ISO 9001-2000, ISO 14001-1996 and OHSAS 18001-1999 certified company. The contractor in all respects shall organize his work, systems, environment, process control documentation, tools, plant, inspection, measuring and testing equipments etc. as per instructions of Engineer.

3.8. The contractor shall also comply with applicable legislation and regulations with regards to Health, safety and environmental aspects for minimizing risk arising from occupational health, safety hazards, controlling pollution and wastage.

3.9. BHEL and their Consultant may depute their representative for checking and supervision of important stages of work. The contractor shall be required to provide all facilities for inspection of works at no extra cost to BHEL. Any defect in quality of work or deviations from drawings / specifications pointed out during such inspection shall be made good by the contractor in the same way as if pointed out by the BHEL Engineer, without any cost implication to BHEL.

4. TIME SCHEDULE

4.1. The contractor is required to commence the work within 15 days from the date of issue of letter of intent unless BHEL decides to fix any other later date.

4.2. Entire work as detailed in tender specification shall be completed within **4 months** as per the programs / milestones decided by BHEL from time to time**.** The date of start of work shall be taken as given in Letter of Intent.

4.3. The start dates for the indicative mile stones shall be as per the **annexure-SCC-III** and as directed by BHEL from time to time. The Contractor shall ensure that the mile stones are completed in time.

4.4. Contractor has to mobilise adequate resources to meet his commitments to BHEL as indicated from time to time. **In case due to reasons not attributable to the contractor, the work gets delayed and additional manpower / resources have to be mobilized so as to expedite the work to meet various milestones, same shall be done within the quoted rates as per Rate Schedule, at no extra cost to BHEL**. In the event the contractor fails to respond to these requirements, BHEL shall take appropriate actions to meet it's commitments in line with the provisions of General Conditions of Contract.

4.5. In case due to reasons not attributable to the contractor, the work gets delayed and scheduled completion gets extended, time extension will be granted by BHEL but in no case over run compensation will be payable.

4.6. The work under the scope of this contract is deemed to be completed in all respects, only when all the works are carried out as per satisfaction of BHEL. The decision of BHEL on completion date shall be final and binding on the contractor.

5. TAKING OVER OF WORKS BY BHEL

5.1. All works shall be taken over by BHEL in part or in full when it has been completed in all respects and /or can be put to use satisfactorily. The complete work under the contract shall be taken over only after completion of all punch points, pending work, rework wherever required, site clearing and reconciliation of materials.

5.2. The guarantee period shall start only after the complete work under the contract has been taken over by BHEL.

6. PRICE

6.1. Price quoted shall be fixed and not subject to any escalation whatsoever during the period of execution of the Contract including the extended period, if any.

6.2. The quoted price shall include all taxes and duties (except service tax). Service tax shall be quoted separately in the bill of quantities and price schedule under section-IV.

6.3. Price quoted shall be in INR (Indian national Rupee) only.

6.4. **No price variation /over run charges** on account of any increase whatsoever, (irrespective of whether escalation is steep/ unanticipated) will be payable during the entire period of execution of Contract including extended period, if any.

7. SALES TAX / WORKS CONTRACT TAX

7.1. Sales tax on transfer of property in goods involved in works contract is applicable as per laws in force in U.P. state .The contractor shall register him self with the sales tax authorities of the state and submit proof of such registration to BHEL along with the first RA bill. Deduction of tax at source shall be made as per the provisions of law. The TDS shall be deducted from the bills of the contractor and deposited with the UP trade tax authorities. Present rate of TDS on this account is 12.36% on 40% of total value & 60% of total value on new works & renovation works respectively. If UP Trade tax authorities allows compounding scheme then the tax at source shall be deducted accordingly.

7.2. Contractor shall get his organization registered with concerned sales tax authorities within 30 days of award of this contract. The delay on this account and delay in bringing the material shall be to contractor's account and no extension of time shall be allowed on this account. The sales tax registration for this contract shall be forwarded to BHEL. In case the contractor is already registered for sales tax with Govt. Authorities he must quote his registration no., while submitting their tender.

7.3. Contractor has to make his own arrangement at his cost for completing the formalities, if required, with Sales Tax Authorities, for bringing their materials, plants, and equipment at site for the execution of the work under this contract.

7.4. With introduction of Cenvat credit rules 2004 which come into force w.e.f. 10.09.2004, excise duty paid on input goods including capital goods used for providing the output service and service tax paid on input service can be taken credit of against the service tax payable on output service. As such, while offering the rates, the contractors may take into account the benefit of above provisions as the cost of input to contractors will be the cost net of excise duty and service tax and adjust their offer price accordingly to make it more competitive.

8. SERVICE TAX

8.1. Contractor's price/ rates shall be exclusive of service tax and cess on output services.

8.2. Contractor shall deposit the service tax with the concerned tax authorities, such amount will be paid by BHEL. Contractor shall submit to BHEL documentary evidence of service tax registration and remittance records of such tax immediately after depositing the tax with the concerned authorities.

8.3. (i) The prevailing rate of service tax is 12.36 % (Four point one two percent), inclusive of education cess and SAH education cess under works contract (composition scheme for payment of service tax) Rules, 2007

(ii) Service tax payable on free issue of material by BHEL shall be reimbursed as per prevalent rule. However, prior consent of BHEL shall be required for calculating value of free material issued.

9. INCOME TAX

9.1. Income Tax at the prevailing rate on gross value of work done and applicable surcharge and education cess shall be deducted from the running bills as per relevant rules unless exempted by the Income Tax Authorities.

10. NEW TAXES/ LEVIES

10.1. In case the Government imposes any new tax/ levy on the output services/ goods / work after the award of work, the same shall be reimbursed by BHEL at actuals. All necessary documents as required by BHEL shall have to be provided by the contractor. However, in the event of delay in work execution solely attributable to the contractor the new taxes/ levies imposed during the delay period shall not be reimbursed to the contractor**.**

10.2. In case any tax/levy/duty etc becomes applicable after the date of bidder's offer, the bidder/ Contractor must convey it's impact on his price duly substantiated by documentary evidence in support of the same before opening of the Price Bid.

Claim for any such impact after opening the price bid will not be considered by BHEL for reimbursement of tax or reassessment of offer.

10.3. No reimbursement on account of increase/ decrease in the rate of taxes, levies, duties etc on input goods/ services/ work shall be made. Bidder has to make his own assessment of the impact of future variation if any, in rates/ duties/ levies etc in his price bid.

11. MODALITIES OF TAX INCIDENCE ON BHEL

11.1. Wherever the relevant tax laws permit more than one option or methodology for discharging the liability of tax/levy/duty, BHEL will have the right to adopt the appropriate one considering the amount of tax liability on BHEL as well as procedural simplicity with regard to assessment of the liability. The option chosen by BHEL shall be binding on the contractor for discharging the obligation of BHEL in respect of the tax liability to the contractor.

11.2. The contractor shall pay all (save the specific exclusions as enumerated in this contract) taxes, fees, misc. charges, deposits, duties, tools, royalities, commissions or other charges which may be levied on the input goods and services delivered in course of his operations in executing the contract. In case BHEL is forced to pay any of such taxes, BHEL shall have the right to recover the same from his bills or otherwise as deemed fit.

12. RATE SCHEDULE CUM BOQ

12.1. Contractor shall fully understand description and scope of work before quoting. The scope of work and responsibility of the contractor as mentioned under this specification shall be covered within the quoted / finally accepted rates.

12.2. The Tenderer shall quote the prices/rates for entire scope of work as per the rate schedule only, in part II - price bid. Conditional price bids or price bids with any deviation / clarification etc. are liable to be rejected. No cutting / erasing / over writing shall be done.

12.3. Quantities mentioned in the rate schedules are approximate only and liable for variation both on positive and negative sides. The tentative contract value (CV) for entire scope of work shall be calculated as per finally quoted / accepted item rates & the quantities indicated in Rate Schedule cum BOQ.

12.4. In addition to the above, the Contractor shall also submit the rates as asked for in the **Annexure: SCC-IV.**

13. EVALUATION OF THE OFFERS

13.1. Comparison of the prices & determination of lowest bidder shall be as per Price Schedule for the complete scope.

13.2. The grand total price of all the items in BOQ shall be the basis for deciding the lowest bidder**.** Refer section-IV i.e Bill of Quantities and price schedule

14. VARIATION IN SCOPE OF WORK / DEVIATION LIMIT

14.1. BHEL reserves the right to add or delete items of scope of work depending upon the final requirement. For such addition or deletion the Contract value shall be adjusted based on the quoted unit price. Such variation is not expected to be more than ±30% of the contract value. However, the quantities in the BOQ are tentative which may vary or deviate upto any limit provided the contract value is limited to ±30%. The price quoted by the Contractor shall be valid for such variation. Variation beyond the above limit shall be settled on mutually agreed rates. This clause to be read in conjunction with Cl 44 and 45 of section-II i.e GCC.

15. EXTRA WORK

15.1. The Contractor shall, when requested by BHEL, perform extra work at mutually agreed rates.

16. TERMS OF PAYMENT

16.1. The Contractor shall be paid monthly running bill of **90%** of the value of the work actually executed on site provided the work has been executed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

16.2. The balance **10%** of the bill value shall be released as follows--

(a) The **5.0%** of the bill value shall be payable on taking over of schedule works by BHEL as per each mile stones completion mentioned in annexure-SCC-III along with the running bills. The amount to be released shall be calculated prorate based upon the agreed executed value of each milestone derived from the quoted rates and corresponding awarded quantities till completion of such mile stones.

(b) The **5%** of the bill value shall be released on completion of Mile Stone – 2 mentioned in annexure-SCC-III along with the final bill.

16.3. From the amount payable, recovery such as advances, security deposit, taxes etc. would be made.

16.4. Measurement of work completed shall be done by the Contractor and submitted to BHEL for checking and approval. For this purpose, Contractor shall submit hard copies as well as a soft copy in the CD containing abstract & detailed measurement sheets of the bill. The measurement sheets and the bill will be checked and approved by BHEL for further processing, or returned to the Contractor for correction and resubmission. The certificate of Engineer regarding such approval and passing of sums shall be final and conclusive against the Contractor.

16.5. The abstract of the measurements and RA bill shall be entered in BHEL Measurement Book and signed and dated by both parties as per the provisions of the General Conditions of Contract.

16.6. All running bill payments shall be regarded as advance payments against the final bill. Any certificate relating to the work done during monthly running bills may be modified by any subsequent interim certificates or by the final certificates and no certificate of the Engineer supporting an advance payment shall of itself be conclusive evidence that any work or materials to which it relates are in accordance with the contract.

16.7. In case any amount is withheld by BHEL during course of execution of work on account of non-compliance of contract requirement, the same shall be recovered / released from the contractors bills as deemed fit by the engineer-in-charge of BHEL and the decision of engineer-in-charge shall be final in this regard and binding on the contractor.

16.8. **Payment against bulk supplies:** Payment to the tune of 75 % of the value of bought out items which are purchased in bulk, such as Tiles, sanitary fittings, electrical items, hardware items, paints, fire fighting appliances etc may be made provided the contractor supplies to site all the quantities in bulk for each item with prior permission of BHEL Engineer and submit the documents along with an indemnity bond ,hypothitication deed and insurance of material as required by the engineer before submitting claim. The amount thus paid shall be recovered in the subsequent running bills upon execution of such items and it's incorporation in the permanent works.

17. GUARANTEE

17.1. The works constructed by the Contractor shall be guaranteed for a period of 12 (twelve) months from taking over of all works by BHEL. During this period the Contractor shall attend to all the matters relating to the Contract work and rework as required by BHEL.

18. PENALTY FOR DELAY

18.1 If the Work is not completed within the specified period and any extension thereof, the Contractor shall be liable to pay penalty for delay in completion of work @ 0.5% of the value of each mile stone awarded for every week of delay or part thereof, subjected to a maximum of 10 % of the value of each mile stone without BHEL being required to establish and prove the actual loss /damage suffered by BHEL on account of such delay. The value of each mile stone shall be calculated as per Cl 18.2 below.

18.2 The mile stone value shall be calculated prorate based upon the agreed awarded value of each milestone derived from the quoted rates and quantities in section-IV i.e price schedule and BOQ till completion of such mile stones. These mile stones are listed in annexure-SCC-III.

19. COMPLETION CERTIFICATES/ NOC FROM LOCAL STATUTORY BODIES

19.1. Contractor has to arrange at his own cost to obtain building/ work completion certificates or NOCs if required to be obtained from the local statutory bodies of central and state govt. such as electrical safety, UPSIDC, Fire authority, UP PWD, UP pollution control board etc. However, any fees required for obtaining such NOCs shall be paid by BHEL on production of relevant depository challans/ receipts from such Govt. authorities.

20. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

20.1. Following detailed drawing is enclosed for reference purpose only.
Drg Nos CSU/FP/01 & CSU/FP/02

20.2 The construction of the works shall be taken up on the basis of construction drawings which shall be issued by BHEL after award of the work.

Annexure-SCC-I

INDICATIVE LIST OF TOOLS AND PLANTS (T&Ps) TO BE ARRANGED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OWN COST

SL NO	T & P EQUIPMENT	QUANTITY
1.	CONCRETE MIXTURE M/Cs	AS PER REQUIREMENT
2	CONCRETE VIBRATORS	AS PER REQUIREMENT
3	HYDRA CRANE 8 / 10 T	1 NO
4	MOBILE CRANE 15/18 T	1 NO
5	15/20 MT TRAILORS WITH PULLING UNIT TRACTOR - TRAILORS	1 NO
6	WATER TANKER WITH SPRINKLER	AS PER REQUIREMENT
7	DEWATERING PUMP 5/10/25 HP	5 NOS
8	SLUDGE / SLURRY PUMP (DIESEL/ ELEC)	3 NOS
9	SUBMERSIBLE PUMP (DIESEL/ ELEC)	1 NO.
10	AIR COMPRESSORS	1 NO.
11	POWER / HAND WINCHES	AS PER REQUIREMENT
12	WELDING MACHINES	AS PER REQUIREMENT
13	HEATING OVEN	AS PER REQUIREMENT
14	DG SETS OF 125 KVA CAPACITY	1 NO
15	PORTABLE OVENS	AS PER REQUIREMENT
16	ROAD ROLLERS	AS PER REQUIREMENT
17	HYD EXCAVATORS/ POCLAINS / JCB AND DUMPERS	4 NO.
18.	PLATE COMPACTOR	2 NO.
19	EARTH COMPACTOR	AS PER REQUIREMENT
20	CAST- IN SITU UNDER-REEMED PILING RIGS & TESTING EQUIPMENT	16 NOS

SL NO	T & P EQUIPMENT	QUANTITY
21	MS SCAFFOLDINGS	AS PER REQUIREMENT SUFFICIENT FOR 8 BLOCKS OF G+8 STOREYS AND BARRICADING OF SITE
22	VIBROMAX	1 NO
23	ROAD ROLLER	1 NO
24	WINCH WITH BUILDING HOIST	8 NOS
25	REINFORCEMENT CUTTING / BENDING MACHINE	4 NOS
26	PORTABLE LIGHTING MAST / LIGHTING SYSTEM	AS PER REQUIREMENT
27	PNUEMATIC JACK HAMMER	AS PER REQUIREMENT
28	PLY SHUTTERING BOARD AND MS SHUTTERINGS WITH ADEQUATE SUPPOTING STRUCTURE	AS PER REQUIREMENT
29	CEMENT STORAGE SHED OF MIN 400 MT CAPACITY	1 NO.
30	CIVIL TESTING LABORATORY WITH TESTING EQUIPMENTS	AS PER REQUIREMENT

NOTEs

1 The above list specifies only major T&Ps (may not be complete to be deployed by the contractor). All additional / other tools and plants including trucks & devices, tackles, machines, measuring instruments etc. in good and safe working conditions which are required for satisfactory & timely completion of work shall also be deployed by the contractor within finally accepted rate / price.

2 Other terms and conditions regarding above items please also refer clause 38 T&P/IMTEs).

Annexure- SCC II

INDICATIVE LIST OF INSPECTION MEASURING AND TESTING EQUIPMENTS (IMTEs) TO BE ARRANGED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OWN COST

SL NO	IMTE EQUIPMENT	QTY
1	THEODOLITE ONE SECOND ACCURACY	2 NO
2	TOTAL STATION	1 NO
3	AUTO LEVEL AND STAFF	2 NO
4	DUMPY LEVEL UPTO 350 MM	2 NO
5	AUTOMATIC COMPRESSION TESTING MACHINE (2000 KN)	1 NO
6	CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TEST EQUIPMENT	AS PER REQUIREMENT
7	CONCRETE CUBE MOULD (150 X 150 X 150) mm	60 NOS
8	CONCRETE slump cone WITH TAMPING ROD	4 SET
9	COARSE AGGREGATE SIEVES & SAND SIEVER	1 SET
10	SIEVE SHAKER	1 NO
11	AGGREGATE IMPACT TEST MACHINE	AS PER REQUIREMENT
12	HEATING OVEN	1 NO
13	PHYSICAL BALANCE FOR LAB WORK	1 NO
14	MOISTURE CONTAINER (STEEL/ ALUMINIUM)	5 NO
15	CORE CUTTER TEST APPARATUS	3 SETS
16	RAPID MOISTURE METER	2 NOS
17	VICAT APPARATUS WITH PLUNGERS FOR CEMENT TESTING	1 SET
18	CUBE MOULDS (70 MM SIZE)	6 NOS

NOTEs:

1. The above list specifies only major IMTEs (may not be complete to be deployed by the contractor). Contractor has to set up the field laboratory with facilities required for material & concrete testing. All additional / other IMTEs / measuring instruments etc. in good and safe working conditions which are required for satisfactory & timely completion of work shall also be deployed by the contractor within finally accepted rate / price.
2. Other terms and conditions regarding above items please also refer clause 38 T&P/IMTEs).

Annexure- SCC-III

INDICATIVE MILE STONES TO BE ACHIEVED DURING THE CONTRACT EXECUTION

Entire work shall be completed as per time schedule. However, the indicative period of completion for the following major mile stones is as follows (To be reckoned from the date of LOI issue). The same shall be finalised mutually after award of work based upon BHEL's requirement and contractor shall furnish micro detaining including resource planning to achieve such intermediate mile stones of the project. Such detailed schedule to be furnished by the contractor immediately after award of work but before mobilization:

(a) **MILE STONE- 1:** Handing Over of manufacturing MS Fire Escape staircase with stone work in Landings etc, in the front of Type – D Block. CSU Block (Phase-I) with all renovations and modifications complete. : **2 months**

(b) **MILE STONE- 2:** Completion of all approach road & pavements of Brick soling, RCC, CC etc. with ornamental work and all the balance works including disposition of punch points ,material reconciliation, site clearing and final handing over : **4 months**

NOTE: 1) Contractor shall submit to BHEL detailed monthly schedule along with resource planning after placement of LOI but before mobilization to site for achieving above mile stones .

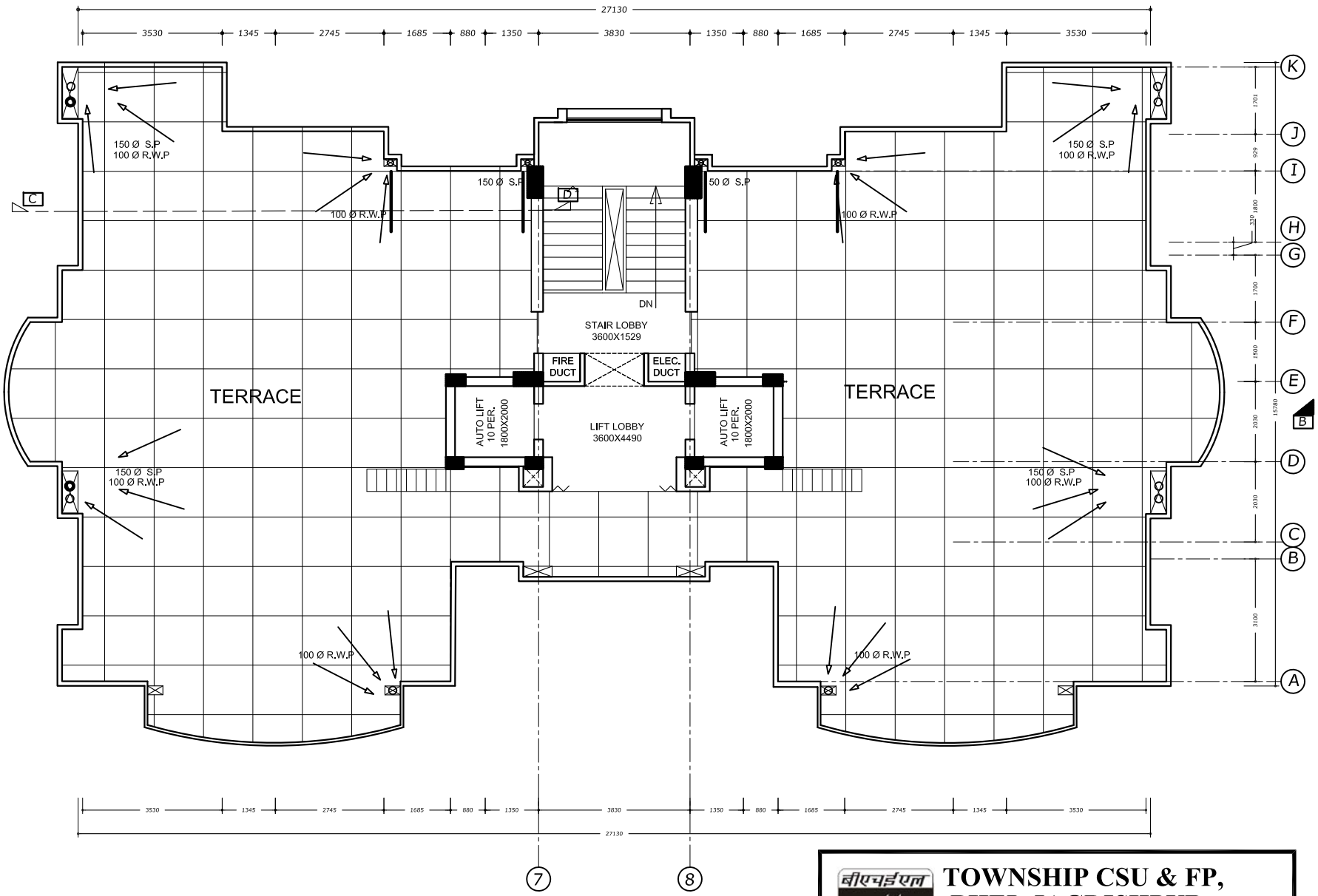
2) Contractor shall submit value of each mile stone based upon the accepted final rates and the quantities as per BOQ cum rate schedule of section-IV in prorate basis.

ANNEXURE: SCC -IV

ANALYSIS OF UNIT RATE QUOTED

Sl.no.	Description	Percentage of the unit rate quoted	Remarks
1.	Salary & Wages of Staff & workers		
2.	Consumables (a) Gases (b) Welding Electrodes (c) P.O.L. (d) Others		
3.	Depreciation & maintenance for T & Ps		
4.	Depreciation & maintenance for other items		
5.	Establishment and administrative expences of site		
6.	Overheads		
7.	Profit		

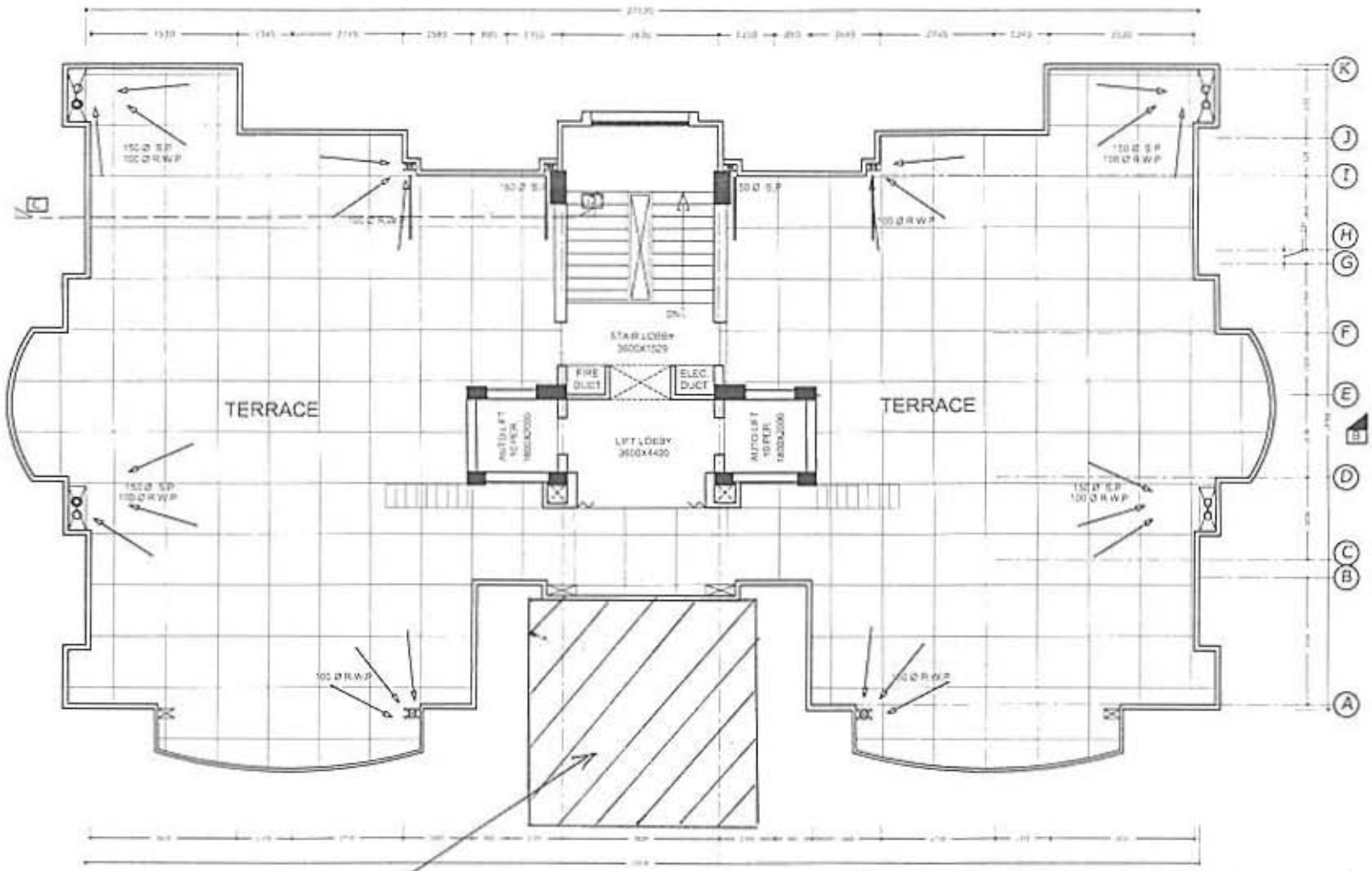
(Signature of tenderer)
With Stamp



7 8

TERRACE FLOOR PLAN
TYPE-D
KANCHANJANGHA BLOCK

TOWNSHIP CSU & FP,
BHEL JAGDISHPUR
Sketch No. CSU/FP/01
Date 02.11.2012
Preliminary Drawing for Tender Purpose only



M.S. Stair Case area to be provided in front of Type-D Block.

TERRACE FLOOR PLAN
TYPE-D
KANCHANJANGHA BLOCK

TOWNSHIP CSU & FP,
BHEL JAGDISHPUR
Sketch No. CSU/FP/01
Date 02.11.2012
Preliminary Drawing for Tender Purpose only

FRONT ELEVATION
TYPE-D
KANCHANJANGHA BLOCK

TOWNSHIP CSU & FP,
BHEL JAGDISHPUR
Sketch No. CSU/FP/02
Date 02.11.2012
Preliminary Drawing for Tender Purpose only

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
CENTRALISED STAMPING UNIT & FABRICATION PLANT
Jagdishpur

Tender for Renovation & Modification of CSU Block (Phase-I), Provision of Fire Escape Staircase in a Multi-storey Block, Pavements and other Misc. Works in Township at Jagdishpur

Tender Enquiry No: BHE/FP/CVL/033

SECTION IV

BILL OF QUANTITIES AND PRICE SCHEDULE

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA UNDERTAKING)
CSU & FP
Industrial Area
Jagdishpur (UP) 227817

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
CENTRALISED STAMPING UNIT & FABRICATION PLANT
Jagdishpur

Tender for Renovation & Modification of CSU Block (Phase-I), Provision of Fire Escape Staircase in a Multi-storey Block, Pavements and other Misc. Works in Township at Jagdishpur

Tender Enquiry No: BHE/FP/CVL/033

SECTION V

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

PART A: SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA UNDERTAKING)
CSU & FP
Industrial Area
Jagdishpur (UP) 227817

SECTION V

PART - A

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.0 GENERAL

Part-A covers specific technical requirements of contract and should be read in conjunction with BOQ, other sections of the contract and other Technical Specifications of BHEL (available in the office of Manager/Projects, CSU & FP BHEL). In case of any conflict between the contents of BOQ and Part-A, BOQ will prevail over Part-A. In case of any conflict between Part-A and other Technical Specifications, Part-A will prevail over other Technical Specifications.

2.0 FREE ISSUE MATERIALS

The material not covered in scope of vendor shall be supplied as free issue material by BHEL. The decision of BHEL shall be biding in this regard.

3.0 DISMANTLING OF EXISTING STRUCTURES

The contractor will have to carryout dismantling of buried/ semi buried structures, if any, encountered within the battery limit and disposal of it within plant boundary as directed by BHEL and as per the scope of work.

4.0 STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Bidder shall comply with all the applicable statutory rules pertaining to Factories Act, Fire Safety Rules of Tariff Advisory Committee, and Water Act for pollution control, Explosives Act, etc.

Provisions of safety, health and welfare according to Factories Act shall be complied with. These shall include provision of railing, fire escape, locker room for workmen, pantry, toilets, rest room, etc.

Statutory clearances and norms of State Pollution Control Board (as required) shall be followed.

5.0 LAYOUT

Before starting the work, the Contractor shall carry out the setting out of foundation and structures and provide levels, with reference to general existing grid and bench mark. If the contractor uses the grid, , bench mark and reference pillar made by other Contractors, he shall coordinate with the Contractor and shall satisfy himself of the accuracy of the reference marks. If he is required to set out the foundation afresh, he shall do so independently with reference to the one existing grid and bench mark which has been followed by other agency at the instruction of the Engineer. In case any discrepancy be found, it shall be immediately brought to the notice of the engineer for any rectification/modification necessary. No complaint shall be entertained at a later stage. The Contractor shall accurately set out the position for holding down bolts and inserts.

If required, in the opinion of the Engineer, he shall construct and maintain pillars for Grid, references and bench marks and maintain them till the completion of the construction. He shall also help the Engineer with instruments, materials and labours for checking the detailed lay outs and levels. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the correctness of the layout and levels, and Engineer's approval shall not be deemed to imply any warranty in carrying out the work correctly.

6.0 WORKMANSHIP

Workmanship shall be of the best possible quality and all work shall be carried out by skilled workmen except for those which normally require unskilled persons. Welding shall be done by experienced and certified welders in proper sequence using necessary jigs and fixtures. Fabrications shall be done in shops having proper equipment for accurate edge planning and milling of column shall ends, base late surfaces etc. and shaping and dimensioning of anchor bolt assembly, inserts and other misc. items. In addition to the requirement specified above, if the bye-laws of the local Govt., Municipal or other authorities require the employment of licensed or registered workmen for various traders, the contactor shall arrange to have the work done by such registered or licensed personnel. In case of manufactured materials, the Contractor shall have, with no additional cost the owner, the services of the supervisors of the manufacturers to achieve that the work is being done according to the manufacturer's specifications.

7.0 TEMPORARY WORK

All scaffoldings, staging, temporary bracing and other necessary temporary work required for proper execution of the Contract shall be provided by the Contractor at his own cost and inclusive of all materials, labour, supervision and other facilities.

The layout and details of such Temporary work shall have the prior approval of the Engineer as agreed, but the Contractor shall be responsible for proper strength and safety of the same. All Temporary work shall be so constructed as not to interfere with any permanent work or with the work by other agencies. If it is necessary to remove any of the temporary work at any time to facilitate execution of the work or with the work of other agencies, such removal and re-erection, if required, shall be carried out by the Contactor at the discretion of the Engineer without any delay and any extra cost on this account shall be borne by the Contractor.

8.0 INTERFACE WITH STRUCTURES UNDER OTHER'S SCOPE

a) In cases of interface e.g. structures under other's scope of supply being supported on structures under scope of this contractor, the same will be discussed and suitably addressed.

b) Modification in layout of foundation/structure during detail engineering stage may be necessary to avoid fouling with those under other's scope. Necessary changes on this account will be made without any extra cost to Owner.

c) Necessary engineering is to be done and provisions are to be kept accordingly by the Contractor to construct foundations/underground structures, etc. without disturbing/ endangering the constructions done under the scope of other contracts.

9.0 INSPECTION, TESTING AND QUALITY CONTROL FOR CIVIL WORKS

Sampling and testing for major items of civil works viz earthwork, concreting, structural steel work (including welding) etc. shall be carried out in accordance with the requirements of this specification and field quality plan (FQP).

The bidder shall follow BHEL's detailed field quality assurance programme for civil works. This shall include frequency of sampling and testing nature/type of test, method of test, arrangement of testing apparatus/equipment, deployment of qualified/experienced manpower, preparation of format for record, Field Quality Plan, etc. Tests shall be done in the field and/or at a laboratory approved by the Engineer and the Bidder shall submit to the Engineer, the test results in triplicate. In addition, the bidder shall furnish the original test certificate from the manufacturer's of various materials to be used in the construction.

If any work found to be of inferior quality or sub-standard, the same shall be dismantled and shall be redone as per approved quality or relevant standard. BHEL reserve the rights to reject the work of inferior quality. All expenses on account of dismantling and rework shall be born by contractor.

10.0 CONSTRUCTION / ERECTION METHODOLOGY

- Construction excavation activities shall be fully mechanized from the start of the work.
- All excavation and backfilling work shall be done using excavators, loaders dumpers, dozers, poclains, excavator mounted rock breakers, rollers, sprinklers, water tankers, etc. Manual excavation can be done only on isolated place with specific approval of engineer.
- Dewatering shall be done using the combination of electrical and stand-by diesel pumps.
- For concreting, weigh batching plants, transit mixers, concrete pumps, hoists, etc. shall be used.
- All fabrication and erection activities of structural steel shall be carried out using automatic submerged arc welding machines, cutting machine, gantry cranes, crawler / wheel mounted heavy cranes and other equipments like heavy plate bending machines, shearing machines, lathe, milling machines etc. Use of derricks shall not be permitted.
- All handling of materials shall be with cranes. Heavy tailors shall be used for transportation.
- Mechanized modular units of scaffolding and shuttering shall be used.
- Grouting shall be carried out using hydraulically controlled grouting equipment.
- Roadwork shall be done using pavers, rollers and premix plant.
- All finishing items shall be installed using appropriate modern mechanical tools.
- Manual punching etc. shall not be permitted.
- Heavy duty hoist for lifting of construction materials shall be deployed.
- Compressors for cleaning of foundations and other surfaces shall be used.
- Field laboratory shall be provided with all modern equipment for survey, testing of aggregates, concrete, welding etc. For testing of steel works, ultra sonic testing machines, radiographic testing machines, dye penetration test equipment, destruction testing equipment, etc shall be deployed.
- All persons working at site shall be provided with necessary safety equipment and all safety aspects shall be duly considered for each construction/erection activity. Moreover, only the persons who are trained in the respective trade shall be employed for executing that particular work.
- Fabrication and Erection of all fabricated columns shall be done in single piece unless otherwise provided for in the approved drawings. Main columns of the power house building can have maximum of one number of the erection splice. All shop and site splice shall suitably staggered. The erection splice shall be provided with full strength splice cover plate over the butt weld. Contractor shall submit the erection scheme for the erection of all type of structures and carryout the erection work only after approval of the scheme by the owner.

11.0 FIELD LABORATORY FACILITIES AT SITE FOR MATERIAL TESTING:

Contractor shall provide field testing facilities at site laboratory built by the contractor as per list of apparatus at annexure-A-1.

12.0 MAKE OF BOUGHT OUT MATERIAL:

Contractor shall supply bought out items as per the list attached at annexure A-2 & Annexure A-3 of this section.

ANNEXURE – "A-1"

BIDDER SHALL PROVIDE MINIMUM FOLLOWING FACILITIES IN SITE IN THE FIELD LABORATORY FOR MATERIAL TESTING

General Equipment

S.No.	Description	S.No.	Description
1.	Balances	10.	Burette stand
2.	Drier	11.	Pippette
3.	Thermometer	12.	Wooden mallet
4.	Hydrometer	13.	Hair brush
5.	Hand-scoop	14.	Wire Brush
6.	Glass beakers	15.	Buckets
7.	Measuring Cylinder	16.	Test Tubes
8.	Desiccator	17.	Working platforms
9.	Burette	18.	Alcometer

Soil testing apparatus for conducting the following tests:

Particle size analysis and index properties of soil

Moisture-density relations of soil

Specific gravity of soil

Testing Equipment for conducting the following tests on concrete samples:

Slump of concrete

Specific gravity and absorption and bulking of fine aggregates

Sieve analysis of fine aggregates and coarse aggregates

Annexure-"A-2"

INDICATIVE LIST OF APPROVED MAKE OF BOUGHT OUT MATERIAL TO BE ARRANGED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OWN COST

The following list must be read in conjunction with the relevant make/ makes of materials mentioned in the BOQ or elsewhere in this tender document.

S.NO.	MATERIAL NAME	MAKE
1.	GI & MS PIPES	SURYA, PRAKASH, JINDAL-HISSAR, TATA
2.	GI FITTINGS(MALLEABLE)	UNIK, KS, ZOLOTO
3	CEMENT	JP BUNIYAD, ACC, MAIHAR CEMENT , ULTRATECH , L&T OR EQUIVALENT
4	EARTH	Best quality local yellow soil free from any chemicals useful for backfilling and horticulture work.
4	REINFORCEMENT STEEL	TATA-TMT, SAIL OR EQUIVALENT
5	STRUCTURAL STEEL	TATA, SAIL OR EQUIVALENT
6	COARSE SAND	JHANSI (BANDA) /KALPI /DUDHI
7	LOCAL SAND (Fine sand)	GHAGHARA/ GANGA/ OTHI
8	STONE BALLAST FOR BASE CONCRETE	SHANKERGARH/ DALA OR EQUIVALENT
9	STONE GRIT, 20MM, 12MM, 8MM FOR RCC WORK	JHANSI (Kabrai) or Dala
10	"HARDCRETE" HARDENER COMPOUND	SNOCEM/ PD LIGHT/M-SEAL OR EQUIVALENT
11	PLASTIC EMULSION PAINT	ASIAN, BERGER, DULUX, NEROLAC, BROLAC (J&N) BRITISH, SHALIMAR
12	ACRYLIC SMOOTH/TEXTURED EXTERIOR PAINT "TRUMP/APEX PAINT"	ASIAN, BERGER, DULUX, NEROLAC
13	COMPOSITE PANEL	EUROBOND, INDOBOND
14	GLAZING / STRUCTURAL GLAZING	SAINT-GOBAIN, MODIFLOAT
15	SUPER SYNTHETIC ENAMEL PAINT	LUXOL-3, ASIAN, BERGER, DULUX, NEROLAC
16	ALUMINUM SECTIONS FOR DOORS AND WINDOWS	HINDALACO , JINDAL
17	PPR & PVC PIPES	SUPREME, PRINCE ,RELIANCE ,PREMIER,POLYPACK
18	G. I PIPES, 12.5MM, 25MM,32MM, 40MM	'B' CLASS TATA, JINDAL (HISSAR), Q.S.T. 'B' CLASS OR EQUIVALENT
19	CI NAHANI TRAP, PIPES & FITTINGS	SKF, BIC , NICCO OR EQUIVALENT
20	FINISH PAINT & PRIMER	BERGER, ASIAN
21	TILES	KAJARIA, JHONSON, RAK, SOMANY

Annexure-"A-3"

INDICATIVE LIST OF APPROVED MAKE OF BOUGHT OUT ELECTRIAL MATERIAL TO BE ARRANGED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OWN COST

The following list must be read in conjunction with the relevant make/ makes of materials mentioned in the BOQ or elsewhere in this tender document.

S.NO.	MATERIAL NAME	Specification & MAKE
1.	Steel screw 34/8mm	35/8mm nikkled
2.	PVC pipe dia 25mm thick 2mm	2mm thick heavy duty
3.	PVC junction box 25mm	--do--
4.	Ceiling rose	--do--
5.	PVC Elbow 25mm	--do--
6.	Casing Patti PVC 25mm	2mm thick heavy duty
7.	PVC bend 25mm	--do--
8.	Casing PVC 25mm 'T'	--do--
9.	Casing Konia 25mm	--do--
10.	PVC Gully	--do--
11.	MCB box 8 way	powder quoted IP 54 insulated surface mounting with transparent cover/door Make - Legrand/ABB/L&T
12.	MCB 10Amp. single phase	10KA BC Make - Legrand/ABB/L&T
13.	Copper wire 1.5 to 6 sq.mm multi- stand/multi-layer – FR grade	1.1KV grade FR Make – Finolex / Polycap /RR/National
14.	CI box 12"x10", 7"x4", 4"x4" etc.	Factory make
15.	Mica sheet 13"x11"	ISI mark
16.	Mica sheet 8"x5"	--do--
17.	Mica sheet 5"x5"	--do--
18.	Switch on – off 6 Amp.	Piano type, Make – Anchor or Equivalent
19.	Socket 6 Amp. 5 pin	5 pin, Make – Anchor or Equivalent
20.	Switch on – off 16Amp.	Piano, Make – Anchor or Equivalent
21.	Socket 16Amp. 5 pin	5 pin, Make – Anchor or Equivalent

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
CENTRALISED STAMPING UNIT & FABRICATION PLANT
Jagdishpur

Tender for Renovation & Modification of CSU Block (Phase-I), Provision of Fire Escape Staircase in a Multi-storey Block, Pavements and other Misc. Works in Township at Jagdishpur

Tender Enquiry No: BHE/FP/CVL/033

SECTION V

PART B: STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL WORKS

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA UNDERTAKING)
CSU & FP
Industrial Area
Jagdishpur (UP) 227817

SECTION V
PART - B

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL WORKS

Following sections of technical specifications shall be followed for all works at site in addition to standard CPWD specifications.

B1: EARTHWORK IN EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING

1.00.00 SCOPE

This specification covers earth work excavation in all types of soil, soft rock and hard rock including setting out, clearing and grubbing, shoring, dewatering, back filling around foundations/pipelines to grade, watering, compaction of fills, testing, approaches, disposal of surplus earth, protective fencing, lighting etc relevant to the structures and locations covered under this contract.

1.01.0 Work To Be Provided By The Contractor

The work to be provided for by the contractor unless specified otherwise shall include but not be limited to the following.

a) Supplying and providing all labour, supervision services including as required under statutory labour regulations, materials, scaffolding, equipments, tools and plants, transportation etc required for the work.

b) Preparation and submission of working drawings showing the approaches, slopes, berms, shoring, sumps for dewatering including drainage, space for temporary stacking of soils, disposal area, fencing etc and all other details as may be required by the engineer.

c) Carrying out sampling and testing on fill materials/fills to assess the quality/moisture content/degree of compaction and submission of the test results whenever required by the engineer.

1.02.00 Work to be provided by others

No work under this specification will be provided by any agency other than the contractor unless specifically mentioned elsewhere in the contract.

2.00.00 Codes and Standards

All work shall be carried out as per this specification and shall conform to the latest revision and/or replacements of the following or any other Indian Standard (IS) Codes unless specified otherwise.

IS-1200	Method of measurement of building and civil engineering works, Part-I: Earthwork
IS-2720	Method of test for soils (Relevent parts)
IS-3764	Excavation work - Code of safety
IS-4081	Safety code for blasting and related drilling operations
IS-4701	Indian Standard Code of Practice for earthwork on Canals

IS:6922 Criteria for safety and design of structures subject to underground blasts

In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS Codes) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. In case any particular aspect of work is not covered specifically by this specification/IS Codes, any other standard practice as may be specified by the engineer shall be followed.

2.01.00 Conformity with Designs

The contractor shall carry out the work as per the approved drawings, specification and as directed by the engineer.

2.02.00 Materials

2.02.01 General

All materials required for the work shall be of the best quality available and as approved by the engineer.

2.02.02 Material for Excavation

For the purpose of identifying the various strata encountered during the course of excavation, the following classification are to be followed.

a) Soil

It include all type of soil including laterite and moorum etc with/without any percentage of kankars which can be excavated by normal means such as shovel, pick axe, crow bar, spade etc and those which do not fall under clause 2.02.02 (b) and (c) etc.

b) Soft Rock

It include the rocks (including weathered rock) which are removable by splitting with the help of crow bar, pick axe, wedges, pavement breakers, pneumatic tools, hammers or such implements etc and not requiring blasting (for excavation) in the opinion of the engineer.

c) Hard Rock

It include the rocks which require blasting for excavation in the opinion of the engineer. Where blasting is prohibited for any reasons, the excavation shall be carried out by chiselling or any other method as approved by the engineer. The mere fact that the contractor resorts to blasting shall not classify the soft rock under hard rock.

However, the engineer's decision on the type of strata encountered during excavation shall be the final and binding on the contractor.

2.02.03 Material for Filling

Material to be used for back filling shall be free from vegetations, roots, salts, rubbish, lumps, organic matter and any other harmful chemicals etc and shall be got approved by the engineer. Normally excavated earth shall be used for back filling. In case such earth contains deleterious salts, the same shall not be used. All clods of earth shall be broken or removed. Where the excavated material is mostly rock and if filling with the same is permitted by the engineer in writing, then the filling with rock shall be done in the following manner. The boulders shall be broken into pieces not exceeding 150mm size in any direction and mixed with fine materials consisting of decomposed rock, moorum or any approved earth to fill the voids as for as possible and the mixture shall then be used for filling.

In case the earth required for backfilling is over and above the earth available from the compulsory excavations within the project area, then borrow areas for obtaining suitable fill material shall be arranged by the contractor himself from outside the plant boundary limits and all expenses including royalties, taxes, duties etc shall be borne by him. The selected earth from the borrow areas shall be got approved by the engineer. The borrowed material shall be free from roots, vegetations, decayed organic matter, harmful salts and chemicals, free from lumps and clods etc. The contractor shall obtain and submit necessary clearances/permissions from the concerned authorities for the borrow areas/materials acquired to the engineer.

If specified, the back filling shall be done with clean well graded sand from approved quarries free from harmful and deleterious materials.

2.03.00 Quality Control

All works shall confirm to the lines, levels, grades, cross sections and dimensions shown on the approved drawings and/or as directed by the engineer. The contractor shall establish and maintain quality control for the various aspects of the work, method of construction, materials and equipments used etc. The quality control operation shall include but not be limited to the following.

Sl. No.	Activity	Check
1	Lines, levels & grades	a) By periodic surveys b) By establishing markers, boards etc
2	Back filling	(a) On quality of fill material (b) On moisture content of back fill (c) On degree of compaction achieved

3.00.0 EXECUTION

The contractor shall prepare and submit the detailed drawings/schemes for excavation and back filling works as proposed to be executed by him showing the dimensions as per the construction drawings and specification adding his proposal of slopes, shoring, approaches, dewatering, drainage, berms and compaction etc within 15 days of award of the contract to the engineer for approval.

3.01.0 SETTING OUT

On receiving the approval from the engineer with modifications and corrections if any, the contractor shall set out the work from the control points furnished by the engineer and fix permanent points and markers for ease of periodic checking as the work proceeds. These permanent points and markers shall be fixed at the interval as prescribed by the engineer and shall be got checked and certified by the engineer after whom the contractor shall proceed with the work. It should be noted that this checking by the engineer prior to the start of the work will in no way relieve the contractor of his responsibility of carrying out the work to true lines, levels and grades as per the drawings and specification. If any errors are noticed in the contractor's work at any stage, the same shall be rectified by the contractor at his own risk and cost.

3.02.00 Clearing and Grubbing

The area to be excavated shall be cleared out of fences, trees, logs, stumps, bushes, vegetation, rubbish, slush etc. Trees upto 300mm girth shall be uprooted. Trees above 300mm girth to be cut shall be approved by the engineer and marked. Cutting of trees shall include removing roots as well. After the tree is cut and roots taken out, the pot holes formed shall be filled with good earth in 250mm layers and compacted unless directed otherwise by the engineer. The trees shall be cut in to suitable pieces as instructed by the engineer. Before earthwork is started, all the spoils, unserviceable materials and rubbish shall be burnt or removed and disposed to the approved disposal area(s) as specified by the engineer. Useful materials, saleable timber, fire woods etc shall be the property of the owner and shall be stacked properly at the worksite in a manner as directed by the engineer.

3.03.00 Excavation for Foundations and Trenches

3.03.01 General

All excavation shall be done to the minimum dimensions as required for the safety and working facility. In each individual case, the contractor shall obtain prior approval of the engineer for the method he proposes to adopt for the excavation including dimensions, side slopes, shoring, dewatering, drainage and disposal etc. This approval however shall not in any way make the engineer responsible for any consequent loss or damage. The excavation must be carried out in the most expeditious and efficient manner. All excavation in open cuts shall be made true to the line, slopes and grades as shown on the drawings and/or as directed by the engineer. No material shall project within the

dimension of minimum excavation lines marked. Boulders (if any) projecting out of the excavated surfaces shall be removed if they are likely to be a hindrance to the work/workers in the opinion of the engineer.

Method of excavation shall in every case be subject to the approval of the engineer. The contractor shall ensure the stability and safety of the excavation, adjacent structures, services and works etc including the safety of the workmen. If any slip occurs, the contractor shall remove all the slipped materials from the excavated pit without any extra cost to the engineer/owner. All loose boulders and semi detached rocks which are not inside but so close to the area to be excavated and may liable to fall or otherwise endanger the workmen, equipment of the work etc during excavation in the opinion of the engineer shall be stripped off and removed away from the area of excavation. The method to be used for removal shall be such that it should not shatter or render unstable or unsafe the portion which was originally sound and safe. In case any material not required to be removed initially but later to become loose or unstable in the opinion of the engineer shall also be promptly and satisfactorily removed.

The rough excavation may be carried out upto a maximum depth of 150 mm above the final level. The balance shall be excavated with special care. If directed by the engineer, soft and undesirable spots shall be removed even below the final level. The extra excavation shall be filled up as instructed by the engineer. If the excavation (in all types of soil and rock) is done to a depth greater than that shown on the drawing or as directed by the engineer, the excess depth up to the required level shall be filled with cement concrete not leaner than 1:4:8 or richer as directed by the engineer at the own risk and cost of the contractor. In case where excavation in soil, soft rock (including weathered rock) and hard rock are involved, the excavation in each stratum shall be carried out separately with the approved methodology and as per the instructions of the engineer.

All excavated materials such as rock, boulders, bricks, dismantled concrete blocks etc shall be the property of the owner and shall be stacked separately as directed by the engineer. All gold, silver, oil, minerals, archeological and other findings of importance, trees cut or other materials of any description and all precious stones, coins, treasures, relics, antiquities and other similar things which may be found in or upon the site shall be the property of the owner and the contractor shall duly preserve the same to the satisfaction of the engineer/owner. The contractor shall deliver the same to such person or persons as may be authorized or appointed from time to time by the owner to receive the same.

Prior to starting the excavation, the ground level at the location shall be checked jointly with the engineer.

3.03.02 Excavation in All Type of Soil and in Soft Rock

The excavation in all type of soil, soft rock including decomposed rock etc shall be carried out as per the approved proposal and as directed by the engineer. The work shall be carried out in a workmanlike manner without endangering the safety of nearby structures/services or works and without causing hindrance to

any other activities in the area. Foundation pits shall not be excavated to the full depth unless construction is imminent. The last 150mm depth shall be excavated once concreting work is imminent. At the discretion of the engineer, the full depth may be excavated and the bed be covered with lean concrete as specified after watering and compacting the bed. As the excavation reaches the required dimensions, lines, levels and grades etc, the work shall be got checked and approved by the engineer. In cases where detoriation of the ground, upheaval, slips etc are expected, the engineer may order to suspend the work at any stage and instruct the contractor to carry out the protection works before the excavation will be restarted.

3.03.03 Excavation in Hard Rock

Hard rocks shall normally be excavated by means of blasting. In case where blasting is prohibited for any reasons, the excavation shall be carried out by chiselling or any other approved method as directed by the engineer. Personnel deployed for rock excavation shall be protected from all hazards such as loose rock/boulder rolling down and from general slips of excavated surfaces. Where the excavated surface is not stable against sliding, necessary supports such as props, bracings or bulkheads shall be provided and maintained during the period of construction. Where the danger of falling loose rock/boulder from the excavated surfaces deeper than 2m exist, steel mesh anchored to the lower edge of the excavation and extending over and above the rock face adequate to retain the dislodged material shall be provided and maintained.

3.03.04 Disposal of Surplus Materials

All surplus material from excavation shall be removed and disposed of from the excavation site to the designated disposal area indicated by the engineer. All good and sound rocks obtained from excavations and all assorted materials of dismantled structures are the property of the owner and if the contractor wants to use it, he shall have to obtain it from the engineer at a mutually agreed rate. All sound rocks and other assorted materials like excavated bricks etc shall be stacked separately.

3.03.05 Protection

The contractor shall notify the engineer as soon as the excavation is expected to be completed within a day so that he shall inspect it at the earliest. Immediately after approval of the engineer, the excavation must be covered up in a shortest possible time. But in no case the excavation shall be covered up or worked on before approval by the engineer. Excavated material shall be placed 1.5m or half the depth (of excavation) whichever is more from the edge of the excavation or further away if directed by the engineer. Excavation shall not be carried out below the foundation level of the structure close by until the required precautions are taken. Adequate fencing is to be made enclosing the excavation. The contractor shall protect all the underground services exposed during excavation. All existing surface drains in the work area shall be suitably diverted by the contractor before taking up excavation to maintain the working area neat and clean.

3.03.06 Dewatering

All excavation shall be kept free of water and slush. Grading in the vicinity shall be controlled to prevent the surface water running into the excavations. The contractor shall remove any water inclusive of rain water and subsoil water etc accumulated in the excavation by pumping or other means as approved by the engineer and keep the excavations dewatered and/or lower the subsoil water level to 300mm below the founding level until the construction of foundation and backfilling are completed in all respects.

Sumps made for dewatering must be kept clear of the foundations. The engineer's prior approval on the method of pumping to be adopted shall be taken; but in any case, the pumping arrangement shall be such that there shall be no movement or blowing in of subsoil due to the differential head of water during pumping.

3.03.07 Timber Shoring

Close or open type timber shoring as approved by the engineer depending on the nature of sub-soil, depth of pit or trench and the type of timbering shall be adopted. Timbers made out of approved quality shall only be used. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to take all necessary steps to prevent the sides of trenches and pits from collapsing.

a) Close Timbering

Close timbering shall be done by completely covering the sides of the trenches and pits generally with short, upright members called "polling boards". These shall be of 250mm wide(min.) and 40mm thick(min.) sections as directed by the engineer. The boards shall generally be placed vertically in pairs, one on each side of the cut and shall be kept apart (maximum spacing is limited to 1.20m) by horizontal walers of strong wood cross strutted with wooden struts or as directed by the engineer. The length of wooden struts shall depend on the width of the trench or pit.

In case where the soil is very soft and loose, the boards shall be placed horizontally against the sides of excavation and supported by vertical walers which shall be strutted to similar timber pieces on the opposite face of the trench or pit. The lowest board supporting the sides shall be taken into the ground. No portion of the vertical side of the trench or pit shall remain exposed to avoid any slipping out of earth.

The withdrawal of the timber shall be done very carefully to prevent the collapse of the pit or trench. It shall be started from one end and proceeded systematically to the other end. Concrete or masonry shall not be damaged during the removal of the timber. No claim shall be entertained for any timber which cannot be withdrawn and is lost or buried.

b) Open Timbering

In case of open timbering, vertical board of 250mm wide(min.) and 40mm thick(min.) shall be spaced sufficiently apart to leave unsupported strips of maximum 500mm average width. The detailed arrangement, size of timber and the spacing etc shall be subjected to the approval of the engineer. In all other respects, the specification for close timbering shall apply to open timbering as well.

3.03.8 Treatment of Slips

The contractor shall take all precautions to avoid high surcharges and provide proper surface drainage to prevent flow of water over the sides of the excavations. These precautions along with proper slopes, berms, shoring and control of ground water should cause no slips to occur. If however slips still occur, the same shall be removed by the contractor with his own risk and cost.

3.04.00 Backfilling

3.04.01 General

The material to be used for backfilling shall be approved by the engineer which shall be obtained directly from the excavation, from the nearby areas where excavation work by the same agency is in progress, from the temporary stacks of excavated spoils or from the borrow pits as directed by the engineer. The material shall be free from lumps and clods, roots and vegetations, harmful salts and chemicals, organic materials etc.

In locations where sand filling is required, the sand used should be clean, well graded and be of the quality normally acceptable for use in concrete.

3.04.02 Filling and Compaction in Pits and Trenches all Around the Structures

As soon as the work in foundation has been accepted, the spaces around the foundation in pits and trenches shall be cleared of all debris, brick bats, mortar droppings etc and filled with approved earth in layers not exceeding 250mm (in loose thickness). Each layer(loose) shall be

watered, rammed and properly compacted to the required degree to the satisfaction of the engineer. Earth shall be compacted with approved mechanized compaction machine. Usually, no manual compaction shall be allowed unless specifically permitted by the engineer. The moisture content of the fill material during compaction shall be controlled near to its optimum moisture content so as to obtain the required degree of compaction. The final surface shall be trimmed and levelled to proper profile as desired by the engineer.

3.04.03 Plinth Filling

The plinth shall be filled with earth in layers not exceeding 250mm (in loose thickness) and each layer shall be watered and compacted to the required degree with approved compaction machine or manually if specifically permitted by the engineer. When the filling reaches the finished level, the surface shall be flooded with water for at least 24 hours, allowed to dry and then rammed and compacted in order to avoid any settlement at a later stage. The finished surface of fill shall be trimmed to the slope intended to be provided for the floor.

3.04.04 Filling in Trenches for Water Pipes and Drains

Filling in trenches for pipes and drains shall be commenced as soon as the joints of pipes and drains have been tested and passed. Where the trenches are excavated in soil, the filling shall be done with earth on the sides and top of pipes in layers not exceeding 150mm, watered, rammed and compacted taking care that no damage is caused to the pipe below.

In case of trenches excavated in rock, the filling upto a height of 300mm or the diameter of the pipe whichever is more above the crown of the pipe or barrel shall be done with fine material such as earth, moorum, disintegrated rock or ash as per the availability at site and shall be filled in compacted layers not exceeding 150mm. The remaining filling shall be done in layers with the mixture of boulders (of size not exceeding 150mm) and fine material as specified elsewhere in the specification. Each layer shall be watered, rammed and compacted to the required degree and to the satisfaction of the engineer.

3.04.05 Filling in Disposal Area

Surplus materials from excavation which are not required for backfilling shall be disposed of in the designated disposal areas. The spoils shall not be dumped haphazardly but should be spread in layers approximately 250mm thick when loose, watered and compacted with the help of a compacting equipment as per the directions of the engineer. In wide areas, rollers shall be employed and compaction shall be done to the satisfaction
of the engineer at the optimum moisture content which shall be checked and controlled by the contractor. In certain cases the engineer may direct the contractor to dispose the surplus materials without compaction which can be done by tipping the spoils from a high bench neatly maintaining a proper level and grade of the bench.

3.05.00 Approaches and Fencing

The contractor should provide and maintain proper approaches for the workmen and inspection. The roads and approaches around the excavation should be kept clear at all times so that there is no hindrance to the movement of men, material and equipment of various agencies connected with the project. Sturdy and elegant fencing is to be provided around the top edge of the excavation as well as around the bottom of the fill at the surplus disposal area where dumping from a high bench is in progress.

3.06.00 Lighting

Full scale area lighting is to be provided if night work is permitted or directed by the engineer. If no night work is in progress, red warning lights should be provided at the corners of the excavated pit and the edges of the fill.

4.00.00 TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

4.01.00 Excavation

On completion of excavation, the dimension of the pits will be checked as per the drawings after the pits are completely dewatered. The work will be accepted after all undercuts have been set right and all over excavations are filled back to the required lines, levels and grades by placing ordinary cement concrete of 1:4:8 proportion and/or richer and/or by compacted earth as directed by the engineer. The choice of the grade of concrete will be a matter of unfettered discretion of the engineer. Over excavation of the sides shall be made good by the contractor while carrying out the backfilling. The excavation work will be accepted after the above requirements are fulfilled and all the temporary approaches encroaching inside the excavation have been removed.

4.02.00 Backfilling

The degree of compaction required will be as per the stipulation laid down in IS:4701 and the actual method of measuring the degree of compaction will be as decided by the engineer. The work of back filling will be

accepted after the engineer is satisfied with the degree of compaction achieved.

5.00.00 RATES AND MEASUREMENTS

5.01.00 Rates

a) The item of work in the schedule of quantities describe the work very briefly. The various items of the schedule of quantities shall be read in conjunction with the corresponding section in the technical specification including amendments and additions if any. For each item in the schedule of quantities, the bidder's rate shall include all the activities covered in the description of the items as well as for all necessary operations in detail as described in the technical specification.

b) No claims shall be entertained if the details shown on the released for construction drawings differ in any way from those shown on the tender drawings.

c) The unit rate quoted shall include minor details which are obviously and fairly intended and which may not have been included in these documents but are essential for the satisfactory completion of the work.

d) The bidder's quoted rate shall be inclusive of supplying and providing all labour, men, materials, equipments, tools and plants, supervision, services, approaches, schemes etc.

e) In case blasting in hard rock is envisaged, the unit rate quoted for earth work shall include the cost of storage and safety arrangements for the materials required for blasting. No separate payment will be made on this account.

5.02.00 Measurements

Method of measurements are specified in the proceeding sections. Where not so specified, the latest version of IS:1200, Part-1 shall be applicable.

a) The length, breadth and depth shall be measured correct to the nearest centimetre if measurements are taken by tape. Rounding of numerical shall be as per relevant IS Codes. If the measurements are taken with staff and level, the levels shall be recorded correct to 5mm. The area and volume shall be worked out in square meter and cubic meter respectively correct to the nearest of two decimal places.
b) For earth work in excavation, the ground levels shall be taken before and after completion of the work in the actually excavated area. The quantity of earth work in excavation shall be computed from these levels in cubic meter.
c) Where soft rock and hard rock are mixed, the measurement shall be done as follows. The two types of rock shall be stacked separately and measured in stacks. The net quantity of each type of rock shall be so arrived by applying a deduction of 50% for looseness/voids in the stacks. If the sum of net quantity of the two types of rock so arrived exceeds the total quantity of excavation, then the quantity of each type of rock shall be worked out from the total quantity (from excavation) in the ratio of net quantities in stack measurements of the two types of rock. If stacking is not feasible, the method as suggested by the engineer shall be followed.
d) Where soil, soft rock and hard rock are mixed, the measurement shall be done as follows. The soft and hard rock shall be removed from the excavated material and stacked separately and measured in stacks. The net quantity of each type of rock shall be so arrived by applying a deduction of 50% for looseness/voids in stacks. The difference between the entire excavation and the sum of the quantities of soft and hard rock so arrived shall be taken as soil.

6.00.00 INFORMATION TO BE SUBMITTED BY THE BIDDER

6.01.00 With Tender

Detail of equipments and machineries proposed to be used for excavation, back-filling and compaction shall be submitted along with the tender.

6.02.00 After Award

After award of the contract the successful bidder shall submit the following for approval.

a) Within 30 days of the award of contract, the contractor shall submit a detailed programme of the work as proposed to be executed giving completion dates of excavation for the various foundations and the time required for backfilling and

compaction after completion of foundation for the structures. The earthwork programme shall be planned in accordance with the foundation programme. The programme should also show how the excavation and backfilling quantities will be balanced minimizing the temporary stacking of spoils. It is to be noted that the engineer even after initial approval of the programme may instruct the contractor to enhance or to retard the progress of work during the actual execution in order to match with the progress of foundations. The initial programme being submitted by the contractor should have sufficient flexibility to take care of such reasonable variations.

b) Within 15 days of the award of contract, the contractor shall submit the drawings for earth work in excavation and backfilling showing detail of slopes, shoring, approaches, sump pits, dewatering lines, fencing etc for the approval of the engineer.

B2: CEMENT CONCRETE (PLAIN & REINFORCED)

1.00.00 SCOPE

1.01.00 General

This specification covers all the requirements, described hereinafter for general use of Plain and Reinforced Cement Concrete work in Structures and locations, cast-in-situ or precast, and shall include all incidental items of work not shown or specified but reasonably implied or necessary for the completion of the work. Special requirements for structures such as reinforced concrete chimney, cooling towers, etc. have been covered under the respective specifications. Those specifications shall be used in conjunction with this specification.

1.02.00 IS: 456 shall form a part of this specification and shall be complied with unless permitted otherwise. For any particular aspect not covered by this Code, appropriate Code, specifications and/or replacement by any International code of practice as may be specified by the Engineer shall be followed. All codes and Standards shall conform to its latest revisions. A list of IS codes and Standards is enclosed hereinafter for reference. However, should the list be not exhaustive and does not cover any aspect of the work, then relevant Indian and, in its absence, relevant International code shall apply.

2.00.00 General

2.01.00 Work to be provided for by the Contractor

The work to be provided for by the Contractor, unless otherwise specified shall include but not be limited to the following

a) Furnish all labour, supervision, services including facilities as may be required under statutory labour regulations, materials, forms, templates, supports, scaffolds, approaches, aids, construction equipment, tools and plants, transportations, etc. required for the work.

b) Prepare Bar bending Schedules for reinforcement bars showing the positions and details of spacers, supports, chairs, hangers etc.

c) Prepare working drawings of formworks, scaffolds, supports, etc.

d) Prepare shop drawings for various inserts, anchors, anchor bolts, pipe sleeves, embedments, hangers, openings, frames etc.

e) Prepare detailed drawings of supports, templates, hangers, etc. required for installation of various embedments like inserts, anchor bolts, pipe sleeves, frames, joint seals, frames, openings etc.

As decided by the Engineer some or all of the drawings & schedules prepared under item (b) to (e) above will have to be submitted for approval.

f) Submit for approval detailed schemes of all operations required for executing the work, e.g. material handling, Concrete mixing, Placement of concrete, Compaction, curing, services, Approaches, etc.

g) Design and submit for approval concrete mix designs required to be adopted on the job.

h) Furnish samples and submit for approval results of tests of various properties of the following:
   i) The various ingredients of concrete
   ii) Concrete
   iii) Embedments
   iv) Joint seals

i) Provide all incidental items not shown or specified in particular but reasonably implied or necessary for successful completion of the work in accordance with the drawings and specifications.

j) For supply of certain materials normally manufactured by specialist firms, the Contractor may have to produce, if directed by the Engineer, a guarantee in approved Performa for satisfactory performance for a reasonable period as may be specified, binding both the manufacturers and the Contractor, jointly and severally.

2.02.00 Work by others

No work under this specification will be provided by any agency other than the Contractor unless specifically mentioned elsewhere in the contract.

2.03.00 Information to be submitted by the Tenderer

2.03.01 With Tender

The following technical information's are required with the tender:
a) Source and arrangement of processing of aggregates proposed to be adopted.
b) Type of plant and equipment proposed to be used.
c) Names of firms with which association is sought for to execute the special items of work in the contract.
d) Types of formwork proposed to be used.

2.03.02 After Award

The Contractor shall submit the following information and data including samples where necessary, progressively during the execution of the contract.

a) Programme of Execution

Within 30 days of the award of contract, the Contractor will submit a Master Programme for completion of the work.

This Master Programme may have to be reviewed and updated by the Contractor, quarterly or at more frequent intervals as may be directed by the Engineer depending on the exigencies of the work.

Detailed day-to-day Programme of every month is to be submitted by the Contractor before the end of the previous month.

b) Samples

Samples of the following materials and any other materials proposed to be used shall be submitted as directed by the Engineer, in sufficient quantities free of cost, for approval. The Engineer for future reference will preserve approved samples. The approval of the Engineer shall not, in any way, relieve the Contractor of his responsibility of supplying materials of specified qualities:

i) Coarse and fine aggregates.
ii) Admixtures.
iii) Plywood for Formwork.

iv) Embedded and anchorage materials as may be desired by the Engineer.
v) Joint sealing strips and other waterproofing materials.
vi) Joint filling compounds.
vii) Foundation quality Rubber Pads.

c) Design Mix

Design mix as per specification giving proportions of the ingredients, sources of aggregates and cement, along with test results of trial mixes as per relevant I.S., is to be submitted to the Engineer for his approval before it can be used on the works.

d) Bar Bending Schedules

Bar Sending Schedules in accordance with Clause 2.01.00 (b) and 3.16.01 of this specification.

e) Detailed Drawings and Designs of Formworks to be used

Detailed design data and drawings of standard formworks to be used as per clause 2.01.00 (c).

f) Detailed Drawings for Templates & Temporary Supports for embedment As per Clause 2.01.00 (e).

g) Mill Test Reports for Cement & Reinforcing Steel.

h) Inspection Reports

The Engineer in accordance with Clause 2.04.00 of this specification may desire inspection Reports in respect of Formwork and Reinforcement and any other item of work as.

i) Test Reports

Reports of tests of various materials and concrete as required under Clause 4.0: SAMPLING & TESTING of this specification or as directed by the Engineer.

j) Any other data, which may be required as per this specification or as directed by the Engineer.

2.04.00 Conformity with Design

The Contractor will prepare checklists in approved Performa, which will be called "Pour Cards". These Pour Cards will list out all items of work involved. The Contractor will inform the Engineer, sufficiently in advance, whenever any particular pour is ready for concreting. He shall accord all necessary help and assistance to the Engineer for all checking required in the pour. On satisfying himself that all details are in accordance to the drawings and specifications, the engineer will give written permission on the same Pour Cards allowing the contractor to commence placement of concrete. Details of all instructions issued by the Engineer and the records of compliance by the Contractor, deviations allowed by the Engineer and any other relevant information will be written on accompanying sheets attached to the Pour Cards. The Pour Cards along with accompaniments will be handed over to the Engineer before starting placement of concrete. One of the mix designs developed by the Contractor as per the I.S. Specifications and established to the satisfaction of the Engineer by trial mixes shall be permitted to be used by the Engineer, the choice being dictated by the requirements of designs and workability. The methods of mixing, conveyance, placement, vibration, finishing, curing, protection and testing of concrete will be as approved or directed by the Engineer.

2.05.00 Materials to be used

2.05.01 General Requirement

All materials whether to be incorporated in the work or used temporarily for the construction shall conform to the relevant IS Specifications unless-stated otherwise and be of best approved quality.

2.05.02 Cement

Ordinary Portland cement of grade-43 as per IS:8112/fly ash based Portland puzzolona cement conforming to IS:1489 (Part-1) shall preferably be used in reinforced/plain cement concrete works for all areas However, other types of cement such as ordinary Portland cement conforming to IS:269, Portland slag cement conforming to IS:455 respectively can be used under special circumstances. Cement used in all concrete mixes shall be in general of

grade 33/43 unless design requires a higher grade. Ordinary Portland cement shall be used for following structure.

In special cases, Rapid Hardening Portland Cement, Low Heat Cement, Sulphate resistant cement, high strength Ordinary Portland Cement etc. may be permitted or directed to be used by the Engineer.

For Brickwork, plaster, flooring and other finishing works, ordinary Portland cement of 33/43 grade shall be used.

2.05.03 Coarse Aggregate

Aggregate of sizes ranging between 4.75 mm and 150 mm will be termed as Coarse Aggregate. Coarse aggregate for concrete shall be chemically inert, hard, strong durable against weathering, of limited porosity, and free from deleterious materials. It shall be properly graded. Coarse aggregates shall be either crushed gravel or stone. All aggregates shall meet the requirement of IS:383:1970. Only Coarse Aggregate from, approved quarries and conforming to IS-383 will be allowed to be used on the works. Petrographic test shall be carried out by the contractor free of cost for checking the quality of rock from quarry. This test shall be repeated by the Contractor free of cost for change in quarry or as directed by the Engineer. The results shall be checked for reactivity of silica in aggregate with alkalis of cement.

2.05.04 Fine Aggregate

Aggregate smaller than 4.75 mm and within the grading limits and other requirements set in IS: 383 are termed as Fine Aggregate or Sand. Only Fine Aggregate from approved sources and conforming to the above IS Specification will be allowed to be used in works. Sand shall be hard, durable, clean and free from adherent coatings or organic matter and clay balls or pellets. Sand when used as fine aggregate in concrete shall conform to IS:383. For plaster, it shall conform to IS:1542 and for masonry work to IS:2116.

2.05.05 Water

Water for use in Concrete shall be clear and free from injurious oils, acids, alkalis, organic matter, salt, silts, or other impurities. Generally, IS: 3550 will be followed for routine tests. Acceptance of water shall be as per IS: 456.

2.05.06 Admixture

Only admixtures of approved quality will be used when directed or permitted by the Engineer. The different types of admixtures, which may be necessary to satisfy the concrete mix and the design requirement, shall be as per IS-9103 and may be one of the followings:

a) Accelerating admixture
b) Retarding admixture
c) Water reducing admixture
d) Air entraining admixture

The contractor shall inform the Engineer about the type of admixture which he is planning to use in different areas within the scope of work for the approval of the Engineer. The admixture shall be of proven make and from a reputed manufacturer. It should not have any adverse effect on strength, durability of concrete and reinforcement. Super plasticizers conforming to IS: 9103 or ASTMC-494 shall only be used as admixture having the above properties either individually or in a combination as per the direction of the Engineer.

2.05.07 Reinforcement

Reinforcement shall be as per relevant IS Specification and from a reputed make preferably SAIL, TATA, RATHI or equivalent as mentioned in the Contract/Drawing/Instructions. All bars above 10 mm dia. shall be of tested quality.

2.06.00 Storage of Materials

2.06.01 General

All materials shall be so stored as to prevent deterioration or intrusion of foreign matter and to ensure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. Any material, which has deteriorated or has been damaged or is otherwise considered defective by the Engineer, shall not be used for concrete and shall be removed from site immediately, failing which, the Engineer shall be at liberty to get the materials removed and the cost incurred thereof shall be realised from the Contractor's dues. The Contractor shall maintain upto-date accounts of receipt, issue and balance (stack wise) of all materials. Storage of materials shall conform to IS: 4082.

2.06.02 Cement

Sufficient space for storage, with open passages between stacks, shall be arranged by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Cement shall be stored off the ground in dry, leak proof, well-ventilated warehouses at the works in such a manner as to prevent deterioration due to moisture or intrusion of foreign matter.

Cement shall be stored in easily countable stacks with consignment identification marks. Consignments shall be used in the order of their receipts at site. Sub-standard or partly set cement shall not be used and shall be removed from the site, with the knowledge of the Engineer, as soon as it is detected.

2.06.03 Aggregates

Aggregates shall be stored on raised surface constructed by providing planks or steel plates or on concrete or brick masonry pavement. Each size shall be kept separated with wooden or steel or concrete or masonry bulkheads or in separate stacks and sufficient care shall be taken to prevent the material at the edges of the stock piles from getting intermixed. Stacks of fine and coarse

aggregates shall be kept sufficiently apart with proper arrangement of drainage. The aggregates shall be stored in easily measurable stacks of suitable depths as may be directed by the Engineer.

2.06.04 Reinforcement

Reinforcing steel shall be stored consignment-wise and size-wise off the ground and under cover, if desired by the Engineer. It shall be protected from rusting, oil, grease, and distortions.

If necessary, the reinforcing steel may be coated with cement wash before stacking to prevent scale and rust at no extra cost to the Owner. The stacks shall be easily measurable. Steel needed for immediate use shall only be removed from storage.

2.07.00 Quality Control

Contractor shall establish and maintain quality control for different items of work and materials as may be directed by the Engineer to assure compliance with contract requirements and maintain and submit to the Engineer records of the same. The quality control operation shall include
but not be limited to the following items of work:

a) Admixture:	Type, quantity, physical, and chemical properties that affects strength, workability, and durability of concrete. For air entraining admixtures, dosage to be adjusted to maintain air contents within desirable limits.
b) Aggregate:	Physical, chemical and mineralogical details grading, moisture content and impurities.
c) Water:	Impurities tests.
d) Cement:	Tests to satisfy relevant IS Specifications.
e) Formwork:	Material, shapes, dimensions, lines, elevations, surface finish, adequacy of form, ties, bracing and shoring and coating.
f) Reinforcement:	Shapes, dimensions, length of splices,. welded splices. clearances, ties and supports Material tests or Certificates to satisfy relevant IS Specification.
g) Grades of Concrete:	Usage and mix design
h) Batching & Mixing:	Types and capacity of plant, concrete mixers transportation equipment.

i) Joints:	Locations of joints, water stops and filler items Dimension of joints, quality, and shape of joint material and splices.
i) Embedded a and Anchorage Items:	Material, shape, location, setting.
k) Placing:	**Preparation, rate of pouring, weather limitations, time intervals between mixing and placing and between two successive lifts, covering over dry or wet surfaces, cleaning and preparation of surfaces on which concrete is to be placed, application of mortar/slurry for proper bond, prevention of cold joint, types of chutes or conveyors.**
l) Compaction:	Number of vibrators, their prime mover, frequency and amplitude of vibration, diameter and weight of vibrators, duration of vibration, hand-spreading, rodding and tamping.
m) Setting of base & Bearing plates:	Lines, elevations, and bedding mortar.
n) Concrete Finishes:	Repairs of surface defects, screening, floating, steel trowelling and brooming, special finishes.
o) Curing:	Methods and length of time.

Copies of records and tests for the items noted above, as well as, records of corrective action taken shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval as may be desired.

3.00.00 INSTALLATION

All installation requirements shall be in accordance with IS: 456 and as supplemented or modified herein or by other best possible standards where the specific requirements mentioned in this section of the specification do not cover all the aspects to the full satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.01.00 Washing and Screening of Aggregates

Washing and screening of coarse and fine aggregates to remove fines, dirt, or other deleterious materials shall be carried out by approved means as desired by the Engineer.

3.02.00 Admixture

All concrete shall be designed for normal rate of setting and hardening at normal temperature. Variations in temperature and humidity under different climatic

conditions will affect the rate of setting and hardening, which will, in turn, affect the workability and quality of the concrete. Admixtures including plasticisers of approved make may be used with the Engineer's approval in accordance with IS-456 to modify the rate of hardening, to improve workability or as an aid to control concrete quality. The Engineer reserves the right to require laboratory test or use test data, or owner satisfactory reference before granting approval. The admixture shall be used strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's directions and/or as directed by the Engineer.

3.03.00 Grades of Concrete

Concrete shall be in one of the grades designated in IS: 456. Grade of concrete to be used in different parts of work shall be as shown on the drawing. In case of liquid retaining structures, IS: 3370 will be followed. Minimum cement content shall be as per IS: 456.

3.04.00 Proportioning and Works Control

3.04.01 General

"Design Mix Concrete" and "Nominal Mix Design" is defined as follows for use in this specification:

a) Proportioning of ingredients of concrete made with preliminary tests by designing the concrete mix. Such concrete shall be called "Design Mix Concrete".

b) Proportioning of ingredients of concrete made without preliminary tests adopting nominal concrete mix. Such concrete shall be called "Nominal Mix Concrete".

As far as possible, design mix concrete shall be used on all concrete works. Nominal mix concrete, in grades M-15 or lower only may be used if shown on drawings or approved by the Engineer. In all cases the Proportioning of ingredients and works control shall be in accordance with IS: 456 and shall be adopted for use after the Engineer is satisfied regarding its adequacy and after obtaining his approval in writing.

3.04.02 Mix Design Criteria

Concrete mixes will be designed by the Contractor to achieve the strength, durability, and workability necessary for the job, by the most economical use of the various ingredients. In general, the design will keep in view the following considerations

a) Consistent with the various other requirements of the mix, the quantity of water should be kept at the lowest possible level.

b) The nominal maximum size of coarse aggregate shall be as large as possible within the limits specified.

c) The various fractions of coarse and fine aggregates should be mixed in such a proportion as to produce the best possible combined internal grading giving the densest and most workable mix.

d) The finished concrete should have adequate durability in all condition, to withstand satisfactorily the weather and other destruction agencies, which it is expected to be subjected to in actual service.

e) The mix design shall have required workability and characteristic strength as per IS: 456. The quantity of cement, aggregates, and admixtures shall be determined by mass.

The requirement of adequate structural strength is catered for by the choice of proper grade of concrete in structural design. The Contractor will strictly abide by the same in his design of concrete mix installation. Various trials shall be given by the contractor with specific cement content on each trial. In some cases, plasticizers and other admixtures may be necessary to achieve the desired results.

3.05.00 Strength Requirements

The strength requirements of both design mix and nominal mix concrete where ordinary Portland Cement or Portland Blast furnace slag cement is used, shall be as per IS: 456. All other relevant clauses of IS: 456 shall also apply.

3.06.00 Minimum Cement Content

The minimum cement content for each grade of concrete shall be as per IS: 456. Contractor has to consider actual environmental exposure condition at site. Based on various tests results and as per Engineer, the environment condition shall be adopted for which minimum cement content shall be considered. No extra payment shall be made on account of any variation in environment condition.

a) Sufficient number of trial mixes (to be decided by the Engineer) will be taken at the laboratory for the various designs and graphs of w/c ratio Vs crushing strengths at various ages will be plotted.

b) All tests will be done in presence of the Engineer who shall be the final authority to decide upon the adoption of any revised minimum cement content. The Contractor will always be responsible to produce quality concrete of the required grade as per the acceptance criteria of IS: 456.

b) The Engineer will always have the unquestionable right to revise the minimum cement content as decided above, if, in his opinion, there is any chance of deterioration of quality on account of use of lower cement content or any other reason.

3.07.00 Water-Cement Ratio

The choice of water-cement ratio in designing a concrete mix will depend on:-
a) The requirement of strength.
b) The requirement of durability.

3.07.01 Strength Requirement

In case of "Design Mix Concrete" the water-cement ratio of such value as to give acceptable test results as per IS: 456, will be selected by trial and error. The values of water-cement ratios for different grade and mix designs will have to be established after conducting sufficiently large number of preliminary tests in the laboratory to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Frequent checks on test will have to be carried out and the water-cement ratios will be revised if the tests produce unsatisfactory results. Notwithstanding anything stated above the Contractor's responsibility to produce satisfactory test results and to bear all the consequences in case of default remains unaltered.
In case of nominal mix concrete, the maximum water-cement ratio for different grades of concrete is specified in Table-5 of IS: 456 and no tests are necessary. The acceptance test criterion for nominal mix concrete shall be as per IS: 456.

3.07.02 Durability Requirement

Tables 4 & 5 of IS: 456 give the maximum water-cement ratio permissible from the point of view of durability of concrete subjected to adverse exposure to weather, sulphate attacks, and contact with harmful chemicals. Impermeability may also be an important consideration.

Whenever the water-cement ratio dictated by Durability consideration is

lower than that required from strength criteria, the former should be adopted.
In general the water cement ratio between 0.4 and 0.45 will be desirable to satisfy the durability requirement and from the consideration of impermeability of concrete. The contractor may propose lower water cement ratio as mentioned above by addition of a suitable plasticizer/super-plasticizer. Trial mix shall be carried out accordingly.

However, the contractor has to propose specifically along with field trials in the event of lower cement content if found suitable along with a plasticizer.

3.08.00 Workability

The degree of workability necessary to allow the concrete to be well consolidated and to be worked into the corners of formwork and around the reinforcement and embedments and to give the required surface finish shall depend*on the type and nature of structure and shall be based on experience and tests. The usual limits of consistency for various types of structures shall be as per CPWD specs.

3.09.00 Size of coarse Aggregates

The maximum size of coarse aggregates for different locations shall be as follows unless otherwise directed by the Engineer

Very narrow space	- 12 mm
Reinforced concrete Except foundation	- 20 mm
Ordinary Plain concrete and Reinforced concrete foundations	- 40 mm
Mass concrete	- 80 mm
Lean concrete	- 40 mm

Grading of coarse aggregates for a particular size shall conform to relevant I.S. Codes and shall also be such as to produce a dense concrete of the specified proportions, strength and consistency that will work readily into position without segregation.

Coarse aggregate will normally be separated into the following sizes and stacked separately in properly designed stockpiles

80 mm to 40 mm, 40 mm to 20 mm and 20 mm to 5 mm. In certain cases it may be necessary to further split the 20 mm to 5 mm fraction into 20 mm to 10 mm and 10 mm to 5 mm fractions.

This separation of aggregates in different size fractions is necessary so that they may be remixed in the desired proportion to arrive at a correct internal grading to produce the best mix.

3.09.01 Temperature control of concrete in top decks of machine foundations
The temperature of fresh concrete shall not exceed 20°C when placed. A suitable measuring device for measuring the temperature of concrete as approved by the Engineer shall be used. For maintaining the limiting temperature of the 20°C, crushed ice shall be used as mixing water. The ice shall be formed of water conforming IS: 456. The Contractor shall establish the quantity of crushed ice to be mixed in order to achieve the limiting temperature of 20°C.

3.09.02 Base raft and top decks of all machine foundations shall be cast in a continuous operation without any construction joint.

3.10.00 Mixing of Concrete

Ingredients of the concrete mix shall be measured by weight. Concrete shall always be mixed in mechanical mixer. Water shall not normally be charged into the drum of the mixer until all the cement and aggregates constituting the batch are already in the drum and mixed for at least one minute. Mixing of each batch

shall be continued until there is a uniform distribution of the materials and the mass is uniform in colour and consistency, but in no case shall mixing be done for less than 2 (two) minutes and at least 40 (forty) revolutions after all the materials and water are in the drum. When absorbent Aggregates are used or when the mix is very dry, the mixing time shall be extended as may be directed by the Engineer. Mixers shall not be loaded above their rated capacity as this prevents thorough mixing.

The entire contents of the drum shall be discharged before the ingredients for the next batch are fed into the drum. No partly set or remixed or excessively wet concrete shall be used. Such concrete shall be immediately removed from site. Each time the work stops, the mixer shall be thoroughly cleaned & when the next mixing commences, the first batch shall have 10% additional cement at no extra cost to the Owner to allow for loss in the drum. Regular checks on mixer efficiency shall be carried out as directed by the Engineer as per IS: 4634 on all mixers employed at site only those mixers whose efficiencies are within the tolerances specified in IS: 1791 will be allowed to be employed.

Batching Plant shall conform to IS: 4925. The measuring gauges of batching plant shall be periodically calibrated for which the contractor shall provide standard weights. The accuracy of all gauges shall be within limits prescribed by the Engineer.

When hand mixing is permitted by the Engineer, for unimportant out of the way locations in small quantities, it shall be carried out on a water-tight platform and care shall be taken to ensure that mixing is continued until the mass is uniform in colour and consistency. In case of hand-mixing, 10% extra cement shall be added to each batch at no extra cost to the owner.

3.11.00 Conveying Concrete

Concrete shall be handled and conveyed from the place of mixing to the place of laying as rapidly as practicable by approved means and placed and compacted in the final position before the initial setting of the cement starts. Concrete should be conveyed in such a way as will prevent segregation or loss of any of the ingredients. For long distance haulage, agitator cars of approved design will be used. If, in-spite of all precautions, segregations does occur during transport, the concrete shall be properly re-mixed before placement. During very hot or cold weather, if directed by the Engineer, concrete shall be transported in deep containers, which will reduce the rate of loss of water, by evaporation or loss of heat. If necessary, the container may have to be covered and insulated. Conveying equipments for concrete shall be well maintained and thoroughly cleaned before, commencement of concrete mixing. Such equipments shall be kept free from set concrete.

3.12.00 Placing and Compacting Concrete

Where specifically covered, the relevant I.S. Code will be followed for the procedure of surface preparation, placement, consolidation, curing, finishes, repairs and maintenance of concrete. If, however, there is no specific provision in relevant I.S. code for any particular aspect of work, any other standard code

of practice, as may be specified by the Engineer, will be adopted. Concrete may have to be placed against the following types of surfaces:

a) Earth foundation
b) Rock foundation
c) Formwork
d) Construction joint in concrete or masonry

The surface on or against which concrete is to be placed has to be cleaned thoroughly. Rock or old construction joint has to be roughened by wire brushing, chipping, sand blasting or any other approved means for proper bond. All cuttings, dirt, oil, foreign and deleterious material, laitance, etc. are to be removed by air water jetting or water at high pressure. Earth foundation on which direct placement of concrete is allowed, will be consolidated as directed by the Engineer such that it does not crumble and get mixed up with the concrete during or after placement, before it has sufficiently set and hardened.

Formwork, reinforcement, preparation of surface, embedments, joint seals etc., shall be approved in writing by the Engineer before concrete is placed. As far as possible, concrete shall be placed in the formwork by means approved by the Engineer and shall not be dropped from a height or handled in a manner which may cause segregation. Any drop over 1500 mm shall have to be approved by the Engineer.

Rock foundation or construction joint will be kept moist for at least 72 hours prior to placement. Concrete will be placed always against moist surface but never on pools of water. In case the foundation cannot be dewatered completely, special procedure and precaution, as directed by the Engineer will have to be adopted.

Formwork will be cleaned thoroughly and smeared lightly with form oil or grease of approved quality just prior to placement.

A layer of mortar of thickness 12 mm of the same or less w/c ratio and the same proportion as that of the concrete being placed or cement slurry will be spread thoroughly on the rock Foundation or construction joint just prior to placement of concrete.

After concrete has been placed, it shall be spread, if necessary & thoroughly compacted by approved mechanical vibration to maximum, subsidence without segregation and thoroughly worked around shape. Vibrators shall not be used for pushing concrete into adjoining areas. Vibrators must be operated by experienced workmen and the work carried out as per relevant IS Code of Practice: In thin members with heavy congestion of reinforcement or other embedments, where effective use of internal vibrator is, in the opinion of the Engineer, doubtful, in addition to immersion vibrators the contractor may have to employ form vibrators conforming to IS: 4656. For slabs and other similar structures, the contractor will additionally employ screed vibrator as per IS: 2506. Hand tamping may be allowed in rare cases, subject to the approval of the Engineer. Care must be taken to ensure that the inserts fixtures, reinforcement, and formwork are not displaced or distorted during placing &

consolidation of concrete.

The rate of placement of concrete shall be such that no cold joint is formed and fresh concrete is placed always against green Concrete, which is still plastic and workable. No concrete shall be placed in open, during rains. During rainy season, no placement in the open is to be attempted unless sufficient tarpaulins or other similar protective arrangement for completely covering the still green concrete from rain is kept at the site of placement. If there has been any sign of washing of cement and sand, the entire affected concrete shall be removed immediately. Suitable precautions shall be taken in advance to guard against rains before leaving the fresh concrete unattended. No accumulation of water shall be permitted on or around freshly laid concrete.

Slabs, beams, and similar members shall be poured in one operation, unless otherwise instructed by the Engineer. Mouldings, throating, drip course, etc., shall be poured as shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer. Holes shall be provided and bolts, sleeves, anchors, fastenings, or other fixtures shall be embedded in concrete as shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer. Any deviation there from shall be set right by the Contractor at his own expense as instructed by the Engineer.

In case the forms or supports get displaced during or immediately after the placement and bring the concrete surface out of alignment beyond tolerance limits, the Engineer may direct to remove the portion and reconstruct or repair the same -at the Contractor's expense.

The Engineer shall decide upon the time interval between two placements of concrete of different ages coming in contact with each other, taking in consideration the degree of maturity of the older concrete, shrinkage, heat dissipation and the ability of the older concrete to withstand the load imposed upon it by the fresh placement.

Once the concrete is deposited, consolidated and finished in its final position, it shall not be distributed.

3.13.00 Construction Joints and Cold Joints

3.13.01 Construction Joints

It is always desirable to complete any concrete structure by continuous pouring in one operation. However, due to practical limitation of methods and equipment and certain design considerations, construction joints are formed by discontinuing concrete certain predetermined stages. These joints will be formed in a manner specified in the drawings/Instruction.

Vertical construction joints will be made with rigid stop-board forms having slots for allowing passage of reinforcement rods and any other embedments and fixtures that may be shown. Next stage concrete shall be placed against construction joint as per clause 3.12 is achieved.

Where the location of the joints is not specified, it will be in accordance with the following:

a) In a column, the joint shall be formed 75 mm below the lowest soffit of the beam framing into it.

b) Concrete in a beam shall preferably be placed without a joint, but if Provision of a joint is unavoidable, the joint shall be vertical and at the middle of the span.

c) A joint in a suspended floor slab shall be vertical and at the middle of the span and at right angles to the principal reinforcement.

d) Feather-edges in concrete shall be avoided while forming a joint.

e) A construction joint should preferably be placed in a low-stress zone and at right angles to the direction of the principal stress.

f) In case the Contractor proposes to have a construction joint anywhere to facilitate his work, the proposal should be submitted well in advance to the Engineer for study and approval without which no construction joint will be allowed.

3.13.02 Cold Joint

An advancing face of a concrete pour, which could not be covered by fresh concrete before expiry of initial setting time (due to an unscheduled stoppage or delay on account of breakdown in plant, inclement weather, low rate of placement or any other reason), is called a cold joint. The Contractor should always remain vigilant to avoid cold joints.

If, however, a cold joint is formed due to unavoidable reasons, the following procedure shall be adopted for treating it:

a) If the concrete is so green that it can be removed manually and if vibrators can penetrate the surface without much effort, fresh concrete
can be placed directly against the old surface. The old concrete should be covered by fresh concrete as quickly as possible and the joint thoroughly and systematically vibrated.

b) In case concrete has hardened a bit more than (a) but can still be easily removed by a light hand pick, the surface will be raked thoroughly and the loose concrete removed completely without disturbing the rest of the concrete in depth. A rich mortar layer 12 *mm* in thickness, will be placed on the cold joint fresh concrete shall be placed on the mortar layer and the joint will be thoroughly and systematically vibrated penetrating the vibrator deep into the old layer of concrete.

c) In case the concrete at the joint has become so stiff that it cannot be remoulded and mortar or slurry does not raise inspite of extensive vibration, the joint, will be left to harden for at least 12 - 24 hrs. It Will then be treated

as a regular construction joint, after cutting the concrete to required shape and preparing the surface as described under clause 3.12.

3.14.00 Repairs, Finishes, and Treatment of Concrete surfaces

3.14.01 Adequate and sound concrete surfaces, whether formed or unformed, can be obtained by employing a concrete mix of proper design, competent formwork, appropriate methods of handling, placing, and consolidation by experienced workmen.

Unsound concrete resulting from improper mix design, incompetent methods, equipment and formwork, poor workmanship and protection will not be accepted and will have to be dismantled, removed and replaced by sound concrete at the Contractor's cost. The Engineer may, at his sole discretion, allow to retain concrete with minor defects provided the Contractor is able to repair it by approved methods at no extra cost to the Owner, All concrete work shall be inspected by the Contractor immediately after the forms are removed & he will promptly report occurrence of any defects to the Engineer. All repair works will be carried out as per the instructions and in the presence of the Engineer or his representative. Generally, repair work will consist of any or all of the following operations:

a) Sack rubbing with mortar and stoning with carborundum stone.
b) Cutting away the defective concrete to the required depth shape.
c) Cleaning of reinforcement & embedments. It may be necessary to provide an anti-corrosive coating on the reinforcement.
d) Roughening by sand blasting or chipping.
e) Installing additional reinforcement/welded mesh fabric.
f) Dry packing with stiff mortar.
g) Plastering, guniting, shotcreting etc.
h) Placing and compacting concrete in the void left by cutting out defective concrete.
i) Grouting with cement sand slurry of 1:1 mix.
j) Repairing with a suitable mortar either cement or resin modified mortars.
k) Polymer modified patching and adhesive repair& mortar for beams & columns.

3.14.02 Finishing unformed Surface

The contractor shall provide normal finishes in unformed surfaces which can be achieved by screeding, floating, trowelling etc. A few typical and common cases of treatment of concrete surface are cited below

a) Floor

Whenever a non-integral floor finish is indicated, the surface of reinforced concrete slab shall be struck off at the specified levels and slopes and shall be finished with a wooden float fairly smooth removing all laitance. No over trowelling, to obtain a very smooth surface, shall be done, as it will prevent adequate bond with the subsequent finish. If desired by the Engineer, the

surface shall be scored and marked to provide better bond.

Where monolithic finish is specified or required, concrete shall be compacted and struck off at the specified levels and slopes with a screed, preferably a vibrating type and then floated with a wooden float. Steel trowelling is then started after the moisture film and shine have disappeared from the surface and after the concrete has hardened enough to prevent excess of fines and water to rise to the surface but not hard enough to prevent proper finishing of aberrations. Steel trowelling properly done will flatten and smoothen sandy surface left by wooden floats and produce a dense surface free from blemishes, ripples, and trowel marks.

A fine textured surface that is not slick and can be used where there is likelihood of spillage of oil or water can be obtained by trowelling the surface lightly with a circular motion after initial trowelling keeping the steel trowel flat on the surface.

To provide a better grip the Engineer may instruct marking the floor in a regular geometric pattern after initial trowelling.

b) Beans, Columns & Walls

If on such or any other concrete structure it is intended to apply plaster or such concrete surfaces against which brickwork or other allied works are to be built, the Contractor shall hack the surface adequately as soon as the form is stripped off so that proper bond can develop. Pattern, adequacy, and details of such hacking shall meet with the approval of the Engineer, who shall be informed to inspect such surfaces before they are covered up.

3.15.00 Protection and Curing of concrete

Newly placed concrete shall be protected by approved means from rain, sun, and wind. Concrete placed below the ground level shall be protected against contamination from falling earth during and after placing. Concrete placed in ground containing deleterious substances, shall be protected from contact with such ground, or with water draining from such ground, during placing of concrete and for a period of at least three days, or as otherwise instructed by the Engineer. The ground water around newly poured concrete shall be kept to an approved level by pumping out or other adequate means of drainage to prevent floatation or flooding. Steps, as approved by the Engineer, shall be taken to protect immature concrete from damage by debris, excessive 'Loadings, vibration, abrasion, mixing with earth or other deleterious materials, etc. that may impair the strength and durability of the concrete.

As soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently, it shall be covered either with sand, hessian, canvas, or similar materials and kept continuously wet for at least 14 (fourteen) days after final setting. Curing by continuous sprinkling of water will be allowed if the Engineer is satisfied with the adequacy of the arrangements made by the Contractor. Quality of water for curing shall be as per IS: 456.

If permitted by the Engineer, liquid curing compound may be used for prevention of premature water loss in concrete and thereby effecting curing of concrete. This type of curing compound shall be sprayed on newly laid concrete surfaces to form a thin film barrier against premature water loss without disturbances to normal setting action. The curing compound shall be emulsified paraffin based and shall comply with ASTM requirements for acceptance.
The curing compound shall be applied following the final finishing operation and immediately after disappearance of water from concrete surface. It is important not to apply the curing compound when standing water is still present on concrete.

The contractor shall arrange for the manufacturer's supervision at no extra cost.
The Contractor shall remain extremely vigilant and employ proper equipment and workmen under able supervision for curing. The Engineer's decision regarding the adequacy of curing is final. In case the Engineer notices any lapse on the part of the Contractor, he will inform the Contractor or his supervisor verbally or in writing to correct the deficiency in curing. If no satisfactory action is taken by the Contractor within 3 (three) hours of issuance of such instruction, the Engineer will be at liberty either to employ sufficient means through any agency to make good the deficiency and recover the cost thereof from the Contractor, or deduct certain amount from contractor's payment for the part where inadequate curing was noticed entirely at the discretion of the Engineer.

3.16.00 Reinforcement

Mild steel round bars, TMT bars, Hot rolled deformed bars or cold twisted deformed bars as medium tensile or high yield strength steel, plain hard drawn steel wire fabric etc, will be used as reinforcement as per drawings and directions. In an aggressive environment an anti-corrosive coating on the reinforcement may be provided as per IS: 9077, as shown on the drawing or as directed by the Engineer.

3.16.01 Bar Bending Schedules

The Contractor shall prepare Bar Bending Schedules showing clearly the arrangements proposed by the Contractor to match available stock of reinforcing steel, progressively, starting within one week of receipt of approval on corresponding design of RCC structure. As decided by the Engineer, some or all the detailed drawings and schedules will have to be submitted for approval. Approval of such detailed drawings by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for correctness nor of any of his obligations to meet the other requirements of the contract. The contractor for record and distribution shall submit six prints of the final drawings & schedules with one reproducible print.

3.16.02 Cleaning

All steel for reinforcement shall be free from loose scales, oil, grease, paint or other harmful matters immediately before placing the concrete.

3.16.03 Bending

Unless otherwise specified, reinforcing steel shall be bent in accordance with the procedure specified in IS: 2502 or as approved by the Engineer. Bends and shapes shall comply strictly with the dimensions corresponding with the final Bar Bending Schedules. Bar Bending Schedules shall be rechecked by the Contractor before any cutting, bending is done.

No reinforcement shall be bent when already in position in the work, without approval of the Engineer, whether or not it is partially embedded in concrete. Bars shall not be straightened in a manner that will injure the material. Rebending can be done only if approved by the Engineer. Reinforcing bars shall be bent by machine or other approved means producing a gradual and even motion. All the bars shall be cold bent unless otherwise approved. Bending hot at a cherry-red heat (not exceeding 845°C) may be allowed under very exceptional circumstances except for bars whose strength depends on cold working. Bars bent hot shall not be cooled by quenching.

3.16.04 Placing in Position

All reinforcements shall be accurately fixed and maintained in position as shown on the drawings by such approved and adequate means like mild steel chairs and/or concrete spacer blocks. Bars intended to be in contact at crossing points, shall be securely tied together at all such points by No. 20 G annealed soft iron wire or by tack welding in case of Bar larger than 25 mm dia., as may be directed by the Engineer. Binders shall tightly embrace the bars with which they are intended to be in contact and shall be securely held. The vertical distance between successive layers of bars shall be maintained by provision of mild steel spacer bars. They should be spaced such that the main bars do not sag perceptibly between adjacent spacers. Before actual placing, the Contractor shall study the drawings thoroughly and inform the Engineer in case he feels that placement of certain bars is not possible due to congestion. In such cases he should not start placing any bar before obtaining clearance from the Engineer.

3.16.05 Welding

Lapping shall normally do splicing of reinforcement. For M.S. reinforcement bars, butt-welding may be done, if permitted by the Engineer, under certain conditions. The work should be done with suitable safeguards in accordance with relevant Indian Standards for welding of mild steel bars used in reinforced concrete construction as per IS: 2751 and IS: 456. Welded mesh fabrics conforming to IS: 1566 may also be used if specified in the Drawings. Welding of cold twisted High yield strength deformed bar shall not be allowed.

3.16.06 Control

The placing of reinforcements shall be completed well in advance of concrete pouring. Immediately before pouring, the reinforcement shall be examined by the Engineer for accuracy of placement and cleanliness. Necessary corrections as directed by him shall be carried out. Laps and anchorage lengths of reinforcing bars shall be in accordance with IS: 456, unless otherwise specified. The laps shall be staggered as far as practicable and as directed by the Engineer. Arrangements for placing concrete shall be such that reinforcement in position does not have to bear extra load and get disturbed. The cover for concrete over the reinforcements shall be as shown on the approved drawings unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Where concrete blocks are used for ensuring the cover and positioning reinforcement, they shall be made of mortar not leaner than 1 (one) part cement to 2 (two) parts sand by –volume and cured in a pond for at least 14 (fourteen) days. The type, shape, size and location of the concrete blocks shall be as approved by the Engineer.

3.17.00 Cold Weather Concreting

When conditions are such that the ambient temperature may be expected to be 5°C or below during the placing and curing period, the work shall conform to the requirement of IS: 456 and IS: 7861.

3.18.00 Hot Weather Concreting

When depositing concrete in very hot weather, the Contractor shall take all precautions as per IS: 7861 and stagger the work to the cooler parts of the day to ensure that the temperature of wet concrete used in massive structures does not exceed 38°C while placing. Positive temperature control by precooling, post cooling or any other method, if required, will have to be done by the contractor at no extra cost.

3.19.00 Concreting under water

When it is necessary to deposit concrete under water it shall be done in accordance with the requirements of IS: 456.

3.20.00 Form Work

3.20.01 General

If it is so desired by the Engineer, the contractor shall prepare, before commencement of actual work, designs and working drawings for formwork and centring and get them approved by the Engineer. The formwork shall conform to the shape, grade, lines, levels and dimensions as shown on the drawings.

Materials used for the formwork inclusive of the supports and centring shall be capable of withstanding the working load and remain undistorted throughout the period it is left in service. All supports and scaffolds should be manufactured from structural or tubular steel except when specifically permitted otherwise by the Engineer.

The centring shall be true to vertical, rigid and thoroughly braced both horizontally and diagonally. Rakers are to be used where forms are to support inclined members. The forms shall be sufficiently strong to carry without undue deformation, the dead weight and horizontal pressure of the concrete as a liquid as well as the working load. In case the contractor wishes to adopt any other design criteria, he has to convince the Engineer about its acceptability before adopting it. Where the concrete is vibrated, the formwork shall be strong enough to withstand the effects of vibration without appreciable deflection, bulging, distortion or loosening of its components. The joints in the formwork shall be sufficiently tight to prevent any leakage of slurry or mortar.

To achieve the desired rigidity, tie bolts, spacer blocks, tie wires and clamps as approved by the Engineer shall be used but they must in no way impair the strength of concrete or cause stains or marks on the finished surface. Where there are chances of these fixtures being embedded, only mild steel and concrete of adequate strength shall be used. Bolts passing completely through liquid retaining walls/slabs for the purpose of securing and aligning the formwork shall not be used.

The formwork shall be such as to ensure a smooth uniform surface free from honeycombs, air bubbles, bulges, fins and other blemishes. Any blemish or defect found on the surface of the concrete must be brought to the notice of the Engineer immediately and rectified as directed by him.

For exposed interior and exterior concrete surfaces of beams, columns and wall, plywood or other approved form shall be thoroughly cleaned and tied together with approved corrosion-resistant devices. Rigid care shall be exercised in ensuring that all column forms are in true plumb and

thoroughly cross-braced to keep them so. All floor and beam centring shall be crowned not less than 8 mm in all directions for every 5 metres span. The formwork should lap and be secured sufficiently at the lift joints to prevent bulges and offsets.

Temporary openings for cleaning, inspection and for pouring concrete shall be provided at the base vertical forms and at other places, where they are necessary and as may be directed by the Engineer. The temporary openings shall be so formed that they can be conveniently closed when required, during pouring operations without leaving any mark on the concrete.

3.20.02 Cleaning and Treatment of Forms

All parts of the forms shall be thoroughly cleaned of old concrete, wood shavings, saw dust, dirt and dust sticking to them before they are fixed in position. All rubbish, loose concrete, chippings, shavings, sawdust etc. shall be scrupulously removed from the interior of the forms before concrete is poured. Compressed air jet and/or water jet along with wire brushes brooms etc. shall be used for cleaning. The inside surface of the formwork shall be treated with approved non-staining oil or other compound before it is placed in position. Care shall be taken that oil or other compound does not come in contact with

reinforcing steel or construction joint surfaces. They shall not be allowed to accumulate at the bottom of the formwork. The oiling of the formwork will be inspected just prior to placement of concrete and redone wherever necessary.

3.20.03 Design

The formwork shall be so designed and erected that the forms for slabs and the sides of beams, columns, and walls are independent of the soffits of beams and can be removed without any strain to the concrete already placed or affecting the remaining formwork.

Removing any props or repropping shall not be done except with the specific approval of the Engineer. If formwork for column is erected for the full height of the column, one side shall be left open and built up in sections, as placing of concrete progress. Wedges, spacer bolts, clamps or other suitable means shall be provided to allow accurate adjustment and alignment of the formwork and to allow it to be removed gradually without jarring the concrete.

3.20.04 Inspection of Forms

Casting of' Concrete shall start only after the formwork has been inspected and approved by the Engineer. The concreting shall start as early as possible within 3 (three) days after the approval of the formwork and during this period the formwork shall be kept under constant vigilance against any interference. In case of delay beyond three days, a fresh approval from the Engineer shall be obtained.

3.20.05 Removal of Forms

Formwork shall be kept in position after casting of concrete for a minimum period as mentioned in IS: 456, however the period of retaining form in position can be extended as per drawing, instruction of Engineer or as required for satisfactory completion of work without any extra cost. Before removing any formwork, the Contractor must notify the Engineer well in advance to enable him to inspect the concrete if the Engineer so desires.

The Contractor shall record on the drawing or in any other approved manner, the date on which concrete is placed in each part of the work and the date on which the formwork is removed there from and have this record checked and countersigned by the Engineer regularly. The Contractor shall be responsible for the safe removal of the formwork and any work showing signs of damage through premature removal of formwork or loading shall be rejected and entirely reconstructed by him without any extra cost to the Owner, The Engineer may, however, instruct to postpone the removal of formwork if he considers it necessary.

If any other type of cement other than ordinary Portland cement and Rapid hardening cement is used, the time of removal of forms shall be revised such that the strength of this cement at the time of removal of forms match with strength of Portland cement at the time of removal of form.

3.20.06 Tolerance

The formwork shall be so made as to produce a finished concrete, true to shape, lines, levels, plumb and dimensions as shown on the drawings subject to the following tolerances unless otherwise specified in this specification or drawings or directed by the Engineer:-

For - a) Sectional dimension - ± 5 mm
b) Plumb - 1 in 1000 of height
c) Levels - ± 3 mm before any deflection has taken place

The tolerance given above are specified for local aberrations in .the finished concrete surface & should not be taken as tolerances for the entire structure taken as a whole or for the setting and alignment of formwork, which should be as accurate as possible to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer. Any error, within the above tolerance limits or any other as may be specially set up by the Engineer, if noticed in any lift of the structure after stripping of forms, shall be corrected in the subsequent work to bring back the surface of the structure to its true alignment.

3.20.07 Re-use of Forms

Before re-use, all forms shall be thoroughly scraped, cleaned, joints and planes examined and when necessary repaired, and inside surface treated as specified hereinbefore. Formwork shall not be used/re-used if declared unfit or unserviceable by the Engineer.

3.20.08 Classification

Generally, the "ordinary" class formwork shall be used unless otherwise specified.

a) **Ordinary:** These shall be used in places where ordinary surface finish is required and shall be composed of steel and/or approved good quality partially seasoned timber.

b) **Plywood:** These shall be used in exposed surfaces in the category “Fair Face” as per BOQ, where specially good finish is required and shall be made of approved brand of heavy quality plywood to produce a perfectly uniform and smooth surface conforming to the shape described in the drawing with required grain texture on the concrete. Re-use may only be permitted after special inspection and approval by the Engineer. He may also permit utilization of used plywood for the "ordinary" class, if it is still in good condition.

b) **Ornamental:** These shall be used where ornamental and curved surface are required and shall be made of selected best quality well seasoned timbers or of plywood, which can be shaped correctly.

3.21.00 Opening, Chases, Grooves, Rebates, Blockouts etc.

The Contractor shall leave all openings, grooves, chases, etc. in concrete work as shown on the drawings or as specified by the Engineer.

3.22.00 Anchor Bolts, Anchors, Sleeves, Inserts, Hangers/Conduits/Pipe and other misc. Embedded Fixtures

The Contractor shall build into concrete work all the items noted below and shall embed them partly or fully as shown on drawings and secure the same as may be required. The materials shall be as specified and be of best quality available according to relevant Indian Standards of approved manufacture and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Exposed surfaces of embedded materials are to paint with one coat of approved anti- corrosive paint and/or bituminous paint without any extra cost to the Owner. If welding is to be done subsequently on the exposed surface of embedded material, the paint shall be cleaned off the member to a minimum length of 50 mm beyond each side of the weld line.

Necessary templates, jigs, fixtures, supports etc. shall be used as may be required or directed by the Engineer.

Items to be embedded

a) Inserts, hangers, anchors, frame around openings, manhole covers, frames, floor clips, sleeves conduits and pipes.

b) Anchor bolts and plates for machinery, equipment and for structural steel work.

c) Steel structurals to be left embedded for future extension, special connection etc.

d) Dowel bars, etc. for concrete work falling under the scope of other contractors.

e) Lugs or plugs for door and window frames occurring in concrete work.

f) Flashing and jointing in concrete work.

g) Any misc. embedments and fixture as may be required.

Correct location and alignment, as per drawings/instruction of all these embedded items shall be entirely the responsibility of the Contractor.

3.23.00 Expansion and Isolation Joints

3.23.01 General

Expansion and isolation joints in concrete structures shall be provided at specific places as per details indicated on the drawings. The materials and types of joints shall be as specified hereinafter. In case of liquid retaining structures, additional precautions shall be taken to prevent leakage of liquids as may be

specified on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer.
All materials are to be procured from reliable manufacturers and must have the approval of the Engineer. Where it is the responsibility of the Contractor to supply the material, the Engineer may demand test certificates for the materials and/or instruct the Contractor to get them tested in an approved laboratory free of cost to the Owner. Joints shall be formed true to line, level, shape, dimension, and quality as per drawings and specifications. Prior approval of the method of forming the joints should be obtained from the Engineer before starting the work.

3.23.02 Bitumen Board/ Expanded Polystyrene Board

a) Bitumen Board

Bitumen impregnated fibreboard of approved manufacturer as per IS: 1838 may be used as fillers for expansion joints. It must be durable and waterproof. It shall be compressible and possess a high degree of rebound. The dimensions of the board should be equal to that of the joint being formed. It should, preferably be manufactured in one piece, matching the dimension of the joint and not prepared by cutting to size smaller pieces from larger boards at site. At the exposed end, the joint shall be sealed with approved sealing compound to a depth of at least 25 mm after application of an approved primer. The sealing compound and the primer shall be applied as specified by the manufacturer.

b) Expanded Polystyrene Boards

If required, commercial quality of expanded polystyrene products commonly used for thermal insulations may also be used as filler material in expansion joints. The thickness may vary from 12 mm to 50 mm. The material will have to be procured from reliable manufacturers as approved by the Engineer. The method of installations will be similar to that recommended by the manufacturers for fixing on cold storage walls. A coat of Bitumen paint may have to be applied on the board against which concrete will be placed.

3.23.03 Joint sealing strips

Joint sealing strips may be provided at the construction, expansion, and isolation joints as a continuous diaphragm to contain the filler material and/or to exclude passage of water or any other material into or out of the structure. The sealing strips will be either metallic like G.I., Aluminums, or Copper, or non-metallic like rubber or P.V.C. Sealing strips will not have any longitudinal joint and will be procured
and installed in largest practicable lengths having a minimum number of transverse joints. The material is to be procured from reputed manufacturers having proven records of satisfactory supply of joint strips of similar make and shape for other jobs. The jointing procedure shall be as per the manufacturer's recommendations, revised if necessary, by the Engineer. The Contractor is to supply all labour and material for installation -including the material and tools required for jointing, testing, protection, etc. If desired by the Engineer, joints in rubber seals may have to be vulcanized.

a) Metal Sealing Strips

Metal sealing strips shall be either G.I., Aluminium or Copper and formed straight, U shaped, Z shaped or any other shape and of thickness as indicated in the drawing. The transverse joints will be gas welded using brass rods and approved flux and will be tested by an approved method to establish that it is leak proof. If required, longer lap lengths and different method of brazing which will render it leak proof, will be adopted by the Contractor. The edges shall be neatly crimped and bent to ensure proper bond with the concrete.

i) G.I. Strips

G.I. strips shall be minimum 1.5 mm thick and 150 mm in width unless specified otherwise. The standard of Galvanizing shall be as per relevant Indian Standards for heavy-duty work. At the joints, the overlapping should be for a minimum length of 50 mm.

ii) Aluminium Strips

Aluminium strips shall be minimum 18 SWG thick and 300 mm wide unless specified otherwise and shall conform to IS: 737 of 19000 grades or 31000 grade (Designation as per IS: 6051). A minimum lap of 50 mm length is required at the joints.

iii) Copper Strips

The Copper strips shall be minimum 18 SWC in thickness and 300 mm width unless specified otherwise and shall conform to the relevant Indian Standards. It should be cleaned thoroughly before use to expose fresh surface, without any reduction in gauge. A minimum lap of 50 mm in length is required at the joints.

c) Non-metallic Sealing Strips

These will be normally in Rubber or P.V.C. Rubber or P.V.C. joint seals can be of shape having any combination of the following features:

i) Plain

ii) Central bulb

iii) Dumb-bell or flattened ends

iv) Ribbed and Corrugated Wings

v) V shaped

As these types of seals can be easily handled in very large lengths unlike metal strips, transverse joints will be allowed only under unavoidable circumstances and with the specific approval of the Engineer. The method of

forming these joints, laps etc. shall be as specified by the Manufacturer and/or as approved by the Engineer taking particular care to match the central bulbs & the edges accurately.

c) Rubber Sealing Strips

The minimum thickness of Rubber sealing strips shall be 3 mm and the minimum width 100 mm. The actual size and shape will be as shown in drawings or as directed by the Engineer. The material will be natural rubber and be resistant to corrosion, abrasion, and tear and also to attacks from the acids, alkalis and chemicals normally encountered in service. The physical properties will be generally as follows. The actual requirements may be slightly different as decided by the Engineer:

Specific Gravity	:	1.1 to 1.15
Shore Hardness	:	65A to 75A
Tensile Strength	:	25 - 30 N/Sq.mm
Maximum Safe Continuous Temperature	:	75°C
Ultimate Elongation	:	Not less than 350%

d) P.V.C., Sealing Strips

The minimum thickness of P.V.C. sealing strips will be 3 mm and the minimum width 100 mm. The actual size and shape will be as shown in drawings or as directed by the Engineer. The material should be of good quality Polyvinyl Chloride highly resistant to tearing, abrasion, and corrosion as well as to chemicals likely to come in contact with during use. The physical properties will generally be as follows. The actual requirements, which will be directed by the Engineer, may vary slightly

Specific Gravity	:	1.3 to 1.35
Shore Hardness	:	60A to SOA
Tensile Strength	:	10 - 15 N/Sq.mm
Maximum Safe Continuous Temperature	:	70 Deg.C
Ultimate Elongation	:	Not less than 275%

3.23.04 Bitumen Compound

When shown in drawing or directed, the gap in expansion joints shall be thoroughly cleaned and bitumen compound laid as per manufacturer's specifications. The compound to be used shall be of approved manufacture and shall conform to the requirements of IS: 1834.

3.23.05 Isolation Joints

Strong and tough alkathene sheet or equivalent, about 1 mm in thickness and as approved by the Engineer shall be used in isolation joints. It shall be fixed by an approved adhesive compound on the cleaned surface of the already set concrete to cover it fully. Fresh concrete shall be laid against the sheet, care being taken not to damage the sheet in any way.

3.23.06 Pad

Hard foundation quality rubber pads of required thickness and shapes shall be put below machine or other foundations as shown on the drawings. The rubber shall have a unit weight of 1500 Kg/Cu.m, a shore hardness - 65A to 70A and be of best quality of approved manufacture, durable, capable of absorbing vibration and must be chemically inert in contact with moist or dry earth or any other deleterious material expected under normal conditions.

3.24.00 Grouting under Machinery or Structural Steel Bases

If required, grouting under base plates of machines or structural steel etc. shall be carried out by the Contractor. In general, the mix shall be 1 (one) part cement and 1 (one) part sand and just enough water to make it flow as required. The areas to be grouted shall be cleaned thoroughly with compressed air jet and/or with water in locations where accumulated surplus water can be removed. Where directed by the Engineer, 6 mm down stone chips may have to be used in the mix. Surface to be grouted shall be kept moist for at least 24 hours in advance. The grout shall be placed under expert supervision, so that there is no locked up air. Edges shall be finished properly. If specified on drawings, admixtures like Aluminium powder, "Ironite" etc. may have to be added with the grout in required proportions. Premixed non-shrink grout of approved manufacture having proper strength shall be used with Engineer's approval for important machineries.

3.25.00 Precast Concrete

The Specification for precast concrete will be similar as for the cast-in-place concrete described herein and as supplemented in this section. All precast work shall be carried out in a yard made for the purpose. This yard shall be dry, properly levelled and having a hard and even surface. If the ground is to be used as a soffit former of the units, it shall be paved with concrete or masonry and provided with a layer of plaster (1:2 proportion) with smooth neat cement finish or a layer of M.S. sheeting. Where directed by the Engineer, casting will have to be done on suitable vibrating table. The yard, lifting equipment, curing tank, finished material storage space etc. shall be designed such that the units are not lifted from the mould before 7 (seven) days of curing and can be removed for erection after 28 (twenty-eight) days of curing. The moulds shall preferably be of steel or of timber lined with G.I. sheet metal. The yard shall preferably be fenced.

Lifting hooks, where necessary or as directed by the Engineer, shall be embedded in correct position of the units to facilitate erection, even though they may not be shown on the drawings, and shall be burnt off and finished after erection.

Pre-cast concrete units, when ready, shall be transported to site by suitable means approved by the Engineer. Care shall be taken to ensure that no damage occurs during transportation. All adjustments, levelling, and plumbing shall be done as per instructions of the Engineer. The Contractor shall render all help with instruments, materials, and men to the Engineer for checking the proper erection of the pre-cast units.

After erection and alignment, the joints shall be filled with grout or concrete as per drawings. If centrings have to be used for supporting the pre-cast units, they shall not be removed until the joints have attained sufficient strength and in no case before 14 (fourteen) days. The joint between pre-cast roof planks shall be pointed with 1:2 cement: sand mortar where called for in the drawings.

3.26.00 Waterproofing of Concrete Structure

3.26.01 General

Where required, waterproofing of concrete structures shall be ensured internally by suitable design of the concrete mix, addition of suitable admixtures in the concrete or mortar at the time of mixing and/or installing water bars at the joints. In addition to the above measures, the structures shall be made watertight by adopting "structural waterproofing" as per specification. The design, material, and workmanship shall conform to the relevant I.S. Codes where applicable. The Engineer's approval of the materials shall be obtained by the Contractor before procurement. If desired by the Engineer, test certificates for the materials and samples shall be submitted by the Contractor free of charge. The materials shall be of best quality available indigenously, fresh clean and suitable for the duties called upon.

3.26.02 Water Bar/Seal/Special Treatment of Construction Joint

Water bearing structures and underground structures may have water bar/seals installed at the joints. They may be metallic, rubber, or P.V.C. The materials and installation will be as described under Clause 3.23.3. Construction joint shall be provided as per clause 3.13.1 with or without water bar/seal as shown on the drawing. In case of water bars being used at the construction joint, fixing of the same has to be done carefully, so that the water bar is not disturbed during concreting. The construction joint shall also be treated by any one of the following methods.

Method 1: A surface retarder in the form of a thixotropic gel shall be applied on the joint surface of the previous pour in case of joint on the wall and in case of floor the same shall be applied on the formwork against which previous pour of concreting shall be done. The retarder may be liquid or paste form depending on the type of formwork. The formwork shall be removed within 24 hours after concreting. Within 2 hours of striking of the formwork the retarder shall be washed off with strong water jet to make surface rough and clean. Then a rich cement mortar using cement, sand and aggregates (maximum size 8 mm) along with synthetic rubber emulsion type water resistant bonding agent shall be applied for a depth of 50 mm just before pouring the next stage of concreting. In case of walls, the above bonding agent will be mixed with water, which will be used for making the cement mortar. The proportion of mixing of this bonding agent with water shall be as per manufacturer's specification. In case of floor joint, however, after washing of retarder a solvent free two-component epoxy resin-bonding agent will be used at the joint before the next pour of concrete. The above bonding agent shall have the following properties after 28 days

Compressive strength - 55 to 60 N/Sq.mm

Flexural strength	-	5 to 30 N/sq.mm
Tensile strength	-	15 N/Sq.mm (approx.)
Bonding strength to concrete	-	3 N/Sq.mm (approx.)
Bonding strength to steel	-	20 N/Sq.m (approx.)

The whole operation shall be done as per manufacturers specification. The contractor shall provide manufacturer's supervision at no extra cost to the owner.

Method 2: One row of threaded nozzles at regular intervals not exceeding l.5 m centre to centre shall be placed in concrete along the construction joint during casting. Injection of cement water together with a suitable waterproof expanding grouting admixture of approved quality shall be done through the nozzles after the concrete has set to seal the voids in concrete near the construction joint in walls and slabs. The injection shall be done under pressure of approximately 2 to 4 kg/sq.cm. The nozzles shall be sealed off with suitable admixture after the injection is over. The whole operation shall be carried out as per manufacturer's specification and supervision. The cost of such manufacturer's supervision shall be borne by the contractor.

3.26.03 Waterproofing Admixtures

The waterproofing admixture for concrete and cement mortar/plaster shall conform to IS: 2645. The admixture shall not cause decrease of strength of concrete/plaster at any stage and it shall be free from chlorides and sulphates. The admixture shall not affect the setting time by more than 5%. The maximum permissible dosage of admixture will be 3% (three percent) by weight of cement, but a lower dosage will always be preferred. The product shall be stored in strong moisture proof packings. However, in case of important structures where M25 or higher grade concrete is specified, the use of melamine based, high range water reducing concrete admixture shall be used to provide a waterproof concrete, For achieving high strength concrete having cement content around 400 kg/cu.m. a melamine based super plasiticizer will be preferable.

a) In concrete: The admixtures shall be procured from reliable and reputed manufacturers and approved by the Engineer. The method of application and other details shall conform to the manufacturer's specification and/or as instructed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall have the services of the manufacturer's supervisor at no extra cost to supervise the work, if desired by the Engineer.

b) In Plaster: The concrete surface, to be plastered, shall be hacked to Engineer’s satisfaction, cleaned thoroughly and kept wetted for 24 hours. The plaster shall be in cement sand mortar mixed in proportion varying from 1:1 to 1:4 by volume along with the approved waterproofing admixture and laid in appropriate thickness and in layers not exceeding 15 mm/layer or as per manufacturer's specification. The additive shall be of quality and type approved by the Engineer. If desired by the Engineer, the Contractor shall have the work supervised by the manufacturer's supervisor at no extra cost. On completion, the Plastered surface shall be cured continuously for a minimum period of 14 days like concrete.

3.26.04 Structural waterproofing

a) Nozzles spaced as required after the concrete is completed shall be drilled into surfaces to be rendered watertight. Non-shrink cement grout with waterproofing compound as per manufacturers specifications shall be injected under pressure to seal all voids.

b) Special care shall be taken at joints by providing additional nozzles. The pressure grouting shall be done on the internal surface.

b) External Treatment

Two layers of (1 : 4) plaster of 12 mm thick each with waterproofing compound as per manufacturer's specification shall be provided on outer surface of concrete underground structures.

3.26.05 Protective coating on Inside Surface.

Two coats of cement based two components polymer modified flexible protective and waterproofing slurry having 1 mm thick for each coat shall be applied on the walls/floor after proper surface preparation as mentioned above. The slurry shall be applied by brush.

4.00.00 SAMPLING AND TESTING

4.01.00 General

The Contractor shall carry out all sampling and testing in accordance with the relevant Indian Standards and as supplemented herein for the following items at his own cost unless otherwise specified in this specification. The Contractor shall get the specimens tested in a laboratory approved by the Engineer and submit to the Engineer the teat results in triplicate within 3 (three) days after completion of the test.

4.02.00 Cement

Representative samples will be taken from each consignment of cement received from the manufacturer/supplier for carrying out the tests for fineness (by hand sieving), setting time and compressive strengths as per guidelines of IS: 269. Soundness Tests may also be required to be carried out if required by the Engineer. The Contractor shall carry out the tests without any expense to BHEL. No cement from a particular consignment/batch will be used on the works unless satisfactory 3 (three) days and 7 (seven) days test results for compressive strength are known. The Engineer and Contractor will jointly associate themselves with the tests irrespective of whether they are carried out by the BHEL or the Contractor. These tests are of great importance, as their results will have a bearing on the acceptance of concrete or otherwise as per the terms and conditions of the Contract.

4.03.00 Aggregates

The contractor shall carry out any or all the tests on aggregates as may be required by the Engineer in accordance with IS: 2386 PARTS-I to VIII. The acceptance criteria of the samples tested shall be in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Indian Standards.

4.04.00 Water

Sampling and Testing of water being used for concrete works as per IS: 3550 if required as per FQP will be carried out by the Contractor at regular intervals and whenever directed by the Engineer. The acceptance criteria will be as per IS: 456.

4.05.00 Admixture

4.05.01 Air Entraining Agents

Initially, before starting to use A.E.A., relationship between the percentage of air entrained and the cylinder cube crushing strength vis-a-vis quantity of A.E.A. used for all types of concrete will be established by the Contractor by carrying out sufficiently large number of tests. After that, at regular intervals and whenever directed by the Engineer, the Contractor will check up the actual percentages of air entrained and corresponding crushing strengths to correlate with the earlier test results.

4.05.02 Other Admixtures

Tests for establishing the various properties of any other admixtures, which may be required to be added, shall be carried out by the Contractor.

4.06.00 Concrete

The sampling of concrete, making the test specimens, curing and testing procedure etc. shall be in accordance with IS: 516 and IS: 1199, the size of specimen being 15 cm cubes. Normally, only compression tests shall be performed but under special circumstances the Engineer may require other tests to be performed in accordance with IS: 516. Sampling procedure, frequency of sampling and test specimen shall conform to IS: 456. To control the consistency of concrete from every mixing plant, slump tests shall be carried out by the Contractor every two hours or as directed by the Engineer. Slumps corresponding to the test specimens shall be recorded for reference. The acceptance criteria of concrete shall be in accordance with IS: 456. Concrete work found unsuitable for acceptance shall have to be dismantled and replacement is to be done as per specification by the Contractor at his own cost. In the course of dismantling, if any damage is done to the embedded items or adjacent structures, the same shall be made good, free of charge by the Contractor, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

5.00.00 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

5.01.00 Standard Deviation

Standard deviation shall be based on test results and determination of Standard deviation shall conform to IS: 456.

5.02.00 Acceptance Criteria

The strength requirements and acceptance criteria shall conform to IS: 456.

5.03.00 Inspection and Core Tests

Inspection of concrete work immediately after stripping the formwork and core test of structures shall conform to IS: 456.

5.04.00 Load Test

Load tests of structural members as per IS:456 may be required by the Engineer, when the strength of test specimen results falls below the required strength.
If the member shows evident failure, the Contractor shall make the structure adequately strong free of cost to BHEL.
The entire cost of load testing shall be borne by the Contractor. If a portion of the structure is found to be unacceptable, it shall be dismantled and replaced by a new structure as per specification. The entire cost of dismantling and replacement and restoration of the site being borne by the Contractor.

If, in the course of dismantling, any damage is done to the embedded items and or other adjacent structures, the same will be made good, free of charge by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

6.00.00 RATES AND MEASUREMENTS

6.01.00 Cast-in-situ Concrete

6.01.01 Rates

a) The unit rates shall include the cost of labour, materials, equipment, handling, transporting, botching, mixing, placing in position, vibrating, compacting, finishing, curing, testing, etc. at all elevations. This shall also include the cost of using curing compound, whenever used.

b) The unit rates shall include for all working conditions including in or under water, liquid, mud, in or under foul positions, under tides, and extreme weather conditions.

c) The unit rates for exposed concrete works (including machine foundations) shall include all incidentals, rendering, smoothening with carborandum stone, finishing with a paste of cement sand mortar, curing, etc.

d) The unit rates shall include for maintaining stability of structure during execution.

e) Nothing extra shall be payable for the handling/mixing of extra cement on account of any reason or pouring of second stage concrete.

f) Nothing shall be payable to the Contractor on account of facilities and arrangement provided by him for conducting ultrasonic pulse velocity tests or other relevant tests to ascertain grade and quality, etc. of the concrete, if required. In case of any defects, the Contractor shall rectify the same by cement/epoxy grout at his own cost.

g) The unit rates for controlling of the temperature of concrete shall include storing and mixing of ice, water, cooling of aggregate etc.

h) The quoted rate shall include the cost of making additional trial mixes, using the superplasticizer and mixing in concrete etc.

6.01.02 Measurements

a) Actual volume of concrete work as executed or as per drawings issued, whichever is less shall be measured in cubic metres.
b) No deductions shall be made for the following:

   i) Opening upto 0.1 sq.m.

   ii) Volume occupied by reinforcement, sleeves, anchor bolts, and similar items.

   iii) Volume occupied by pipes, conduits, sheathing, etc. not exceeding 100 sq.cm. each in cross sectional area.

c) The concrete works of different grades; below and above ground floor finished level shall be measured separately, unless otherwise specified in the schedule of items. Accordingly rates shall be applied for concrete in foundation for concrete below ground floor finished level and concrete in superstructure for concrete above ground floor finished level.

d) For temperature control measures, measurement shall be done in terms of quantity of concrete in cum. in concreting of which the ice have been used or cooling of aggregates has been done to keep the temperature of freshly laid concrete to less than 25^0C.

6.02.00 Reinforcement

6.02.01 Rates

a) The unit rates shall include cost for all materaisl, cover block, providing binding wire, welding, separator pieces between two or more layers of

reinforcement required for keeping the steel in position, etc. at all elevations.

b) No extra will be paid for transportation from stores, cleaning, straightening of steel, cutting, bending, binding with annealed wire, welding, tack welding, placing the reinforcement modification of already embedded reinforcement, if required, due to faulty fabrication or placement and other cost of tools and plants, materials, labours, return of unused steel to the store, etc.

c) No extra shall be paid for preparing and getting approved bar bending schedules (including all revisions).

d) Generally members are straight and have straight edges. However, for bending, binding, placing of reinforcement in any curved member in length or cross section or both, no extra payment shall be made.

6.02.02 Measurements

a) Bar or any other type of reinforcement used like hard drawn steel wire fabric etc. for reinforced concrete shall be measured by weight in tonnes. The weight shall be arrived at by multiplying the actual or theoretical length measured alongwith standard hooks, cranks, bends, authorized laps, etc. whichever is less by the sectional weights. Claims for payment for this item shall be submitted with supporting documents giving the schedule of bars with sketches. The sectional weight to be adopted shall be IS Section weight. Nothing extra will be payable to the Contractor on account of, difference in weight, if any, due to different methods adopted for issue and measurement.

b) Standard hooks, cranks, bends, authorised laps, supports, hangers and chairs which are covered in approved bar bending schedule shall be measured in tonnes.

6.03.00 Formwork and Staging

6.03.01 Rates

a) The unit rates shall be inclusive of all staging, scaffolding, making the formwork watertight, etc. for all elevations and in all types of works.

b) No separate payment shall be made for providing fillets, for rounding or chamfering at junctions, comers, etc.

c) The unit rates shall include the cost of labour, materials etc. and the extra time, which shall be required for the removal of shuttering/ support for satisfactory completion of work.

d) No extra payment shall be made on account of difficulty, wastage etc. for placement/removal of formwork between the network of closely placed steel beams or for the lacing/bracing portions and ribbed slab constructions.

Payment for curved shuttering shall be made for curved members/wall whose centerline radius in plan is less than 6m.

If the contact surface area in pockets is less than or equal to 0.1 sq.m in each case, payment shall be done under item for providing formwork in pockets.

6.03.02 Measurements

a) Formwork for different classes (types) shall be measured separately as the actual surface in contact with the concrete and paid on area basis unless included in the rate for concrete. The unit of measurement shall be in sq.m.

a) Bar or any other type of reinforcement used like hard drawn steel wire fabric etc. for reinforced concrete shall be measured by weight in tonnes. The weight shall be arrived at by multiplying the actual or theoretical length measured alongwith standard hooks, cranks, bends, authorized laps, etc. whichever is less by the sectional weights. Claims for payment for this item shall be submitted with supporting documents giving the schedule of bars with sketches. The sectional weight to be adopted shall be IS Section weight. Nothing extra will be payable to the Contractor on account of, difference in weight, if any, due to different methods adopted for issue and measurement.

b) Standard hooks, cranks, bends, authorised laps, supports, hangers and chairs which are covered in approved bar bending schedule shall be measured in tonnes.

6.03.00 Formwork and Staging

6.03.01 Rates

a) The unit rates shall be inclusive of all staging, scaffolding, making the formwork watertight, etc. for all elevations and in all types of works.

b) No separate payment shall be made for providing fillets, for rounding or chamfering at junctions, comers, etc.

c) The unit rates shall include the cost of labour, materials etc. and the extra time, which shall be required for the removal of shuttering/ support for satisfactory completion of work.

d) No extra payment shall be made on account of difficulty, wastage etc. for placement/removal of formwork between the network of closely placed steel beams or for the lacing/bracing portions and ribbed slab constructions.

Payment for curved shuttering shall be made for curved members/wall whose centerline radius in plan is less than 6m.

If the contact surface area in pockets is less than or equal to 0.1 sq.m. in each case, payment shall be done under item for providing formwork in pockets.

6.03.02 Measurements

a) Formwork for different classes (types) shall be measured separately as the actual surface in contact with the concrete and paid on area basis unless included in the rate for concrete. The unit of measurement shall be in sq.m.

b) Openings up to 0.1 sq.m or boxing left for inserts etc. for facility of Contractor's work, shall be neglected as if nonexistent for the purpose of formwork measurement of surface in which the openings occur.

c) For suspended floor, no deduction shall be made for flange area of secondary steel beams.

d) No measurement shall be taken for the formwork in pockets, openings, chases, blockouts, etc. in concrete, the contact surface area is less than or equal to 0.1 sq.m. in each case.

e) For pockets, if the contact surface area is less than or equal to 0.1 sq.m in each case, measurement shall be done under item for providing formwork in pockets.

f) Formwork, if required, for joints shown on drawing or instructed by the Engineer, shall be paid for the 'leading side' only.

6.04.00 Embedded Parts

6.04.01 Rates

a) The unit rate for erection of embedded steel parts, supplied by Engineer shall include transportation from Owner's store to the place of work, erection & installation including setting material in concrete, etc. complete.

b) The unit rate for MS pipe embedments and PVC pipe embedments shall include cutting, welding, fabrication, erection, embedding, and transportation to site. Unit rate shall also include the cost of the pipes.

c) Rate for expansion fasteners shall include cost of fasteners, installation, and fixing including cost of washers and nuts.

6.04.02 Measurements

a) The measurement of the embedded steel parts fabricated and installed by the Contractor shall be based on the calculated weight of steel sections in tonne corrected to second place of decimal.

b) Embedded steel parts supplied by Owner and installed by Contractor Measurement shall be done for the net weight of the embedments installed in tonnes correct to second place of decimal.

c) For PVC pipes/conduits, measurements shall be in quintals correct to second place of decimal for the net weight.

d) For mild steel pipes, measurement shall be in quintals, correct to second place of decimal, for the net weight of the steel pipe supplied, fabricated, and installed.

e) The lugs shall be measured in Kg. correct to second place decimal for the net weight.

f) The expansion fasteners shall be measured in number according to tension capacity.

g) The rails shall not be treated as embedded steel part and the track shall be measured in running metres along the centre line and paid for under separate item of work as specified in schedule of items. Other related civil items associated with the laying of track shall be measured separately and paid under respective items of works.

6.05.00 Groutings

6.05.01 Rates

Rate shall include the cost of surface preparation, admixtures, and curing.

6.05.02 Measurements:

a) Measurement shall be in cubic decimeters.

b) Measurement for grouting shall be by volume of the block out, pockets or bolt hole up to the top surface of foundation concrete and shall be calculated from the dimensions shown on the drawings.

c) Measurement for underpinning shall be by volume between the top surface of the foundation concrete and the underside of the base plate, the plan dimensions being as indicated on the drawings.

c) No deduction shall be made for shims, bolts, shear keys and such other embedments.

6.06.00 Joints

6.06.01 Rates

The unit rate shall include all the activities described in the schedule of items.

6.06.02 Measurements

a) Bitumen Board/Expanded polystyrene.
The measurement for bitumen board shall be based on actual finished surface area in square meters nearest to second decimal, for the specified thickness.

b) Water Stops
The measurement for water stops shall be in running metres of actual length of the joint covered, for specified thickness, width, and shapes. No separate

measurement shall be made for laps/splices for cross-joints and mitered joints.

c) Metal Cover Strips

The measurement for Metal Cover Strips shall be based on actual finished surface area in square metres for the specified thickness.

d) Vibration Damping Resilient Pads

The measurement for this item shall be in square metres for the specified thickness, measured correct to the second place of decimal, of the actual finished surface area.

6.07.00 Dismantling/Demolishing Work – RCC and PCC and Chipping of Concrete

6.07.01 Rates

The unit rates shall include the cost of all necessary propping, shoring, underpinning scaffolding, safety measures, temporary enclosures, disposal/ stacking of serviceable/unserviceable materials, etc. for all types of work and for all grades of concrete.

In the case of dismantling/demolishing work, the cutting of reinforcement shall also be included in the rate.

In the case of chipping work, the cutting of reinforcement shall be paid separately.

6.07.02 Measurements

a) Dismantling of PCC and RCC work shall be measured in cu.m separately. Measurement of all work, except hidden work shall be taken before execution of work and no allowance for increase in bulk shall be allowed. Specifications for deductions of voids, openings etc, shall be on the same basis as that employed for construction work.

b) Chipping of concrete, making holes/pockets etc. shall be measured in cubic decimeters (i.e. 0.001 cu.m.).

c) Cutting of reinforcement in chipping work for making of pockets and openings shall be measured in sq. cm. of cross-sectional area.

6.08.00 Precast Concrete

This clause shall be read in conjunction with relevant provisions specified elsewhere for cast in-situ Concrete.

6.08.01 Rates

a)The unit rate shall include cost of preparation of casting yard, formwork, concrete and its casting, finishing as specified, setting filling of gaps between

adjacent pre-cast concrete units with concrete, or cement mortar, curing, handling, erection, grouting, welding, preparation of supporting surface, etc.

6.08.02 Measurements

The measurement of pre-cast concrete members shall be on the basis of volume of concrete in cubic metres nearest to second place of decimal. No deduction shall be made for volume occupied by reinforcement/inserts/sleeves and for openings up to 0.1 sq.m. The setting of element with cement mortar shall not be measured separately The filling of concrete cement mortar between the gaps of adjacent precast units shall be considered while computing the volume of pre-cast concrete work and shall be paid for under this item itself.

LIST OF IS CODES AND STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE

All work under this specification shall, unless specified otherwise, conform to the latest revisions and/or replacements of the following or any other Indian Standard Specifications and Codes of Practice. In case any particular aspect of work is not specifically covered by Indian standard Specifications, any other standard practice, as may be specified by the Engineer, shall be followed:-

IS: 73 - Indian Standard Specification for Paving Bitumen

IS: 216 - Indian Standard Specification for Coal Tar Pitch

IS: 383 - Indian Standard Specification for Coarse and Fine Aggregates from Natural Sources for Concrete

IS: 432 - Indian Standard Specification for Mild Steel and Medium Tensile Steel Bars and Hard Drawn Steel Wire for concrete Reinforcement

IS: 455 - Indian Standard Specification for Slag Cement

IS: 456 - Indian Standard Code of Practice for Plain and Reinforced Concrete

IS: 457 - Indian Standard Code of Practice for General Construction of Plain and Reinforced Concrete for Dams and other Massive Structures

IS: 516 - Indian Standard Specification for Methods of Test for Strength of Concrete

IS: 702 - Indian Standard specification for industrial bitumen.

IS: 1199 - Indian Standard Specification for Methods of Sampling and Analysis of Concrete

IS: 1322 - Indian Standard Specification for Bitumen Felts for Waterproofing

and Damp-proofing

IS: 1489 - Indian Standard Specification for Portland Pozzolona Cement

IS: 1566 - Indian Standard Specification for hard drawn steel wire fabric for concrete reinforcement.

IS: 1609 - Code of Practice for Laying Damp-proof Treatment using Bitumen Felts

IS: 1786 - Indian Standard Specification for High Strength Deformed Steel Bars and Wires for Concrete Reinforcement.

IS: 1791 - Indian Standard Specification for Batch Type Concrete Mixers.

IS: 1838 - Indian Standard Specification for preformed fillers for expansion joints in concrete pavements and structures (non-extruding and resilient type.

IS: 2185 - Indian Standard Specification for Hollow Cement Concrete Blocks

IS: 2210 - Indian Standard Specification for Design of Reinforced Concrete shell Structures and Folded Plates

IS: 2386 - Indian Standard Specification for Methods of Test for Aggregates for Concrete - Part-I to VIII

IS: 2502 - Indian Standard Code of Practice for Bending and Fixing of Bars for Concrete Reinforcement

IS: 2505 - Indian Standard Specification for Concrete Vibrators, Immersion Type

IS: 2506 - Indian Standard Specification for Screed Board Concrete Vibrators

IS: 2514 - Indian Standard Specification for Concrete Vibrating Tables

IS: 2571 - Code of practice for laying in-situ cement concrete floors.

IS: 2645 - Integral cement water proofing compound

IS: 2722 - Indian Standard Specification for Portable Swing Weigh Batchers for Concrete (Single and Double Bucket type)

IS: 2750 - Indian Standard Specification for steel scaffoldings.

IS: 2751 - Code of Practice for Welding of Mild Steel Bars used for Reinforced Concrete Construction

IS: 2770 - Indian Standard Specification for Method of Testing Bond in Reinforced Concrete

IS: 4926 - Indian Standard Specification for Ready Mixed Concrete

IS: 4990 - Indian Standard Specification for Plywood for Concrete Shuttering work

IS: 4991 - Indian Standard Specification for Blast Resistant Design of structure for Explosion above ground

IS: 4995 - Indian Standard Specification for Design of Reinforced Part-I & II Reinforced Concrete Bins for the Storage of Granular and Powdery Materials

IS: 4998 - Indian Standard Specification for Design of Reinforced Concrete Chimneys.

IS: 5256 - Code of practice for sealing joints in concrete lining on canals.

IS: 5512 - Indian Standard Specification for Flow Table for use in Tests of Cement and Pozzolanic materials

IS: 5513 - Indian Standard Specification for vacate Apparatus.

IS: 5515 - Indian Standard Specification for Compaction Factor Apparatus.

IS: 5525 - Recommendation for detailing of reinforcement in reinforced concrete works.

IS: 5624 - Indian Standard Specification for foundation bolts.

IS: 5751 - Indian Standard Specification for Precast Concrete Coping Blocks.

IS: 5816 - Indian Standard Specification for Method of Test for Splitting Tensile strength of Concrete Cylinders.

IS: 5891 - Indian Standard Specification for Hand operated Concrete Mixers.

IS: 5892 - Indian Standard Specification for transit mixer and agitators.

IS: 6452 - Indian Standard Specification for High Alumina Cement for Structural Use

IS: 6909 - Indian Standard Specification for Super sulphated Cement

IS: 6923 - Indian Standard Specification for Method of Test for Performance of Screed Board Concrete Vibrators.

IS: 6925 - Indian Standard Specification for Method of Test for Determination of Water Soluble Chloride in Concrete Admixtures.

IS: 7242 - Indian Standard Specification for Concrete Spreaders.

IS: 7246 - Indian Standard Specification for Table Vibrators for Consolidating Concrete.

IS: 7251 - Indian Standard Specification for Concrete Finishers.

IS: 7293 - Safety code for working with construction machinery.

IS: 7320 - Indian Standard Specification for Concrete Slump Test Apparatus.

IS: 7861 - Indian Standard Specification for Recommended Practice Part-I&II for Extreme Weather Concreting.

IS: 7969 - Safety Code for Storage and Handling of Building Materials.

IS: 8041 - Indian Standard Specification for Rapid Hardening Portland cement.

IS: 8112 - Indian Standard Specification for high strength Ordinary Portland Cement.

IS: 8142 - Indian Standard Specification for Determining Setting time of concrete by Penetration Resistance.

IS: 8989 - Safety Code for Erection of Concrete Framed Structures.

IS: 9012 - Recommended method for shortcreting.

IS: 9013 - Indian Standard Specification for Method of Making, Curing, and determining compressive Strength of Accelerated-cured Concrete Test Specimens.

IS: 9077 - Code of Practice for Corrosion Protection of Steel Reinforcement in RB and RCC Construction.

IS: 9103 - Indian Standard Specification for Admixtures for Concrete.

IS: 10262 - Recommended Guidelines for Concrete Mix Design.

IS: 13311 - Non-destructive testing of concrete.

SP: 34 - Handbook of concrete, reinforcement and detailing.

B3: GLASS AND GLAZING

1.00.00 SCOPE

This section covers supplying and fixing of all glass and glazing including all clips, putty, mastic cement etc. wherever required as per specifications.

2.00.00 INSTALLATION

2.01.00 General

The Contractor shall supply and install all glass and glazing as required for various doors, windows, sashes, ventilators and fixed louvers, miscellaneous glazing and partitions, from approved manufacturer like Hindustan Pilkinton or equivalent, having uniform refractive index and free from flaws, specks, and bubbles. The glass shall be brought to site in the original packing from the manufacturer and cut to size at site.

Materials

a) Glare reducing or beat absorbing glass shall be "Calorex" of Hindustan Pilkinton or approved equivalent and special care shall be taken to grind smooth and round off the edges before fixing.

b) Clear glass shall be flat draw sheet glass and shall be at least 4 mm thick. Sheet glass for doors shall be minimum 5.5 mm thick.

c) Wired glass shall be thick- rolled glass with centrally embedded 42g wire mesh of Georgian type. This may be of clear or coloured glass, as required.

d) Obscure glasses shall have a cast surface in one side.

e) Coloured and figured glass shall be as per approved sample.

f) In general, the putty shall conform to IS: 400 and be of best quality from approved manufacturer. It shall be brought to site in the manufacturer's original packing.

g) Neoprene gaskets with snap-fit glazing beads shall be fixed as per manufacturer's instructions and shall sit snugly against glass to give a leak proof installation.

2.03.00 Glazing, Setting, and Finish

All glazing clips, bolts, nuts, putty, mastic cement etc. as required shall be supplied by the Contractor.

All glass shall be thoroughly cleaned before putting in position. Each glass pane shall be held in place by special glazing clips of approved type. As specified in relevant I.S. Codes, four glazing chips shall be provided per glass pane, except for large panes were six or more clips shall be used as per engineer's

instructions. All holes that may be necessary for holding the clips glazing heads and all other attachments shall be drilled by, the Contractor.

Glass panes shall be set without springing, and shall be bedded in putty and back puttied, except where mouldings or gasket are specified, putty, mastic cement etc. shall be smoothly finished to the even line and figured glass shall be set with smooth side out.

Where owner will supply glass, the Contractor shall cut it to size and fix them in the same as specified above.

The Contractor shall supply necessary glazing clips, putty, mastic cement etc.

After completion of glazing, the Contractor shall remove all dirt stains, excess putty etc. clean glass panes and leave the work in perfectly acceptable condition. All broken cracked or damaged glass shall be replaced by new ones at the contractor's own cost.

3.00.00 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

a) All installation shall be free from cracked, broken, or damaged glass. Edges of large panes of thicker glass and heat absorbing glass shall be inspected carefully for chipped, cracked, or underground edges.

b) Glazing shall be carefully done to avoid direct contact with metal frames.

c) All glass shall be embedded in mastic or fixed by neoprene gaskets to give a leak proof installation.

d) At completion, the panes shall be free from dirt, stains, excess putty etc. to the complete satisfaction of the Engineer.

4.00.00 I.S. CODES

Following are some of the important I.S.Codes relevant to this Section:

IS: 3548 - Code of practice for glazing in building.

IS: 1081 - Code of practice' for fixing and glazing metal doors, windows ventilators.

5.00.00 RATES

Rates of glass and glazing are included in respective items for supply and installation of window, ventilator, and partitions. No separate payment shall be made for glazing clips, mastic cement, putty, screws; rails, etc. nor for drilling holes in frames for inserting glazing clips.

B4: FENCING

1.00.00 Chain Link Fencing

The material requirement shall conform to IS: 2721 latest edition. The chain link fencing shall be woven from 3.15mm dia. wire with mesh size of 50mm. The mesh wire shall not vary from specified dia. by more then ±0.05mm. all steel wire shall be hot dipped galvanised wire. The dia shall be measured over the galvanised coating. The line wire shall be 4.0mm dia. mild steel. The stirrup wire for securing the line wire to the intermediate post (RCC/structural steel) shall be 2.5 mm diameter mild steel. The tying wire for securing the chain link fencing to the line wire shall be 1.6mm diameter mild steel. Hair pin chain staples for fastening down the bottom of galvanised chain line fencing to the concrete sill shall be 3.15mm wire. The ends shall be bent outwards for securing anchorage.
Cleat for eye bolts shall be of uniform size and shall consist of mild steel angle of 75 x 50 x 8 mm. The eye bolts strainer shall consist of bolt with welded eye sufficiently threaded and fitted with a nut and washer. Two-way eye bolt strainer shall have suitable ring nuts fitted after the wires have been strained on one side. Stretcher bar shall consist of mild steel flats 25 x 4.75 mm. They shall be secured to the cleats by steel bolts.

The chain link fencing shall be strained between each pair of straining posts and secured to each straining posts by means of a stretcher bar. One of top line wire shall be threaded through appropriate adjacent row of mesh, care being taken that no meshes in the row are bypassed by the line wire except where deviation is necessary at the straining posts. The second top line wire shall be strained in front of the fencing. The fencing shall be attached to the top and bottom line wire by wire ties spaced at 150mm apart and to the other middle line wire by wire ties spaced at 450mm apart.

The bottom of fencing shall be treated as follows:
Continuous concrete sill 125mm wide x 225mm high for full length between posts shall be cast with the top 25mm above GL and 25mm below the chain link fencing. Hair pin staples shall be threaded through the bottom row of mesh at 750mm c/c and set in the sill to a depth of 150mm.

2.00.00 Barbed Wire Fencing

The barbed wire shall be conform to IS:278 latest edition. The barded wire shall be galvanised and galvanising shall conform to the requirement laid down for ‘light-coated wire’ of IS:4826 and it shall be smooth and relatively free of lumps etc. Wire with excessive roughness blisters, salammoniac spots shall be rejected. The barbed wire shall be made from two line wire and two point wire of 2.5 mm thickness each. The barbs shall have four point and shall be formed by twisting two point wires, each two turns, tightly around both or one line wire (Type A - around both line wire, Type B - around one line wire) making altogether four complete turns. The barbs shall be so finished that four points are set and located or locked as far as possible at right angle to each other. The barbs shall have a length of not less then 13mm and not more than 18mm. The distance between two barbs shall be 75±12mm.

Straining posts shall be provided at all ends and corners of fences or at changes in direction or acute variation in level and at intervals not exceeding 66 M on straight lengths of fence. Intermediate posts shall be spaced at regular intervals not exceeding 3.0m. Struts shall be fitted to all straining posts behind the chain link fabric in the direction of line of fence. There shall be four evenly spaced row of line wire in all. The top line wire shall be doubled, making five line wire in all. The bottom wire shall be closed to the ground. Each line wire shall be strained tightly by means of eyebolts strainers or winders at each straining points. Each line wire shall be secured to each intermediate post by a wire stirrup passed through a hold in the post and secured to the line wire by three complete turns on each sides of the post. The barbed wire shall be fitted with one dropper at the centre of each bay, secured to the wire so that they could not be bunched together. Droppers for barbed wire shall be of mild steel of not less then 25 x 4.75 mm thick with 38 x 4.85 mm half round staples for fastening the barbed wire to them. Bracing for the rows of barbed wire shall be approved by the Engineer.

3.00.00 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

a) All items shall be correct shape, size, weight etc. shown on drawings and schedule of items.

b) For installed items, the tolerances shall be as follows

   i) Permissible deviation from, straightness – 1 in 1000.

   ii) Seats, stiffener connections etc. shall be as per approved drawings and shall not interfere with architectural clearances.

c) All castings shall be free from blowholes, cracks, and other blemishes.

d) All MS wire fencing shall be in true vertical plain, and shall not bulge.

4.00.00 IS CODES

IS:278	Specification for Galvanised Steel Barbed wire for fencing.
IS:816	Code of practice for use of Metal Arc welding for general construction in mild steel.
IS:1367	Industrial Fasteners – Threaded steel fasteners - Technical supply condition.
IS:2721	Specification for Galvanised Steel Chain Link fence fabric.
IS:2812	Arc welding of Aluminum and Alloy

5.00.00 RATES AND MEASURMENTS

5.01.00 Rates

Rates shall include supply, fabrication and installation for misc. metals works as required for completion of works like gates, fencing, handrails, ladders, hangers, anchors etc., unless otherwise specified in Schedule of Items.
Rate for fencing shall also include excavation, concreting and supply, erection & fabrication of post (post made of either structural steel or reinforced cement concrete), unless any specific item is excluded in BOQ.

5.02.00 Measurements

Measurement for MS gates shall be in MT.

Measurement for galvanised MS wire fencing shall be in Sqm.

Measurement for Anchors shall be in nos. for the type as specified in schedule of items.

Measurement of other misc. metals shall be done in MT unless otherwise specified in schedule of items.

B5: MASONRY AND ALLIED WORKS

1.00.00 SCOPE

This section covers furnishing, installation including handling, transporting, batching, mixing, laying scaffolding, centering, shuttering, finishing, curing, protection, maintenance and repair of common building materials till handing over of masonry and allied works for use in structures and locations covered under the scope of this package.

2.00.00 MATERIALS

a) Brick

Bricks for general masonry work shall be of class designation 7.5 of nominal dimensions as per standard specification under IS: 1077, well burnt, of uniform size, shape and colour, free from cracks, flaws or modules of free lime and emit clear ringing sound when struck. Fractured surface shall show uniform texture free from grits, lumps holes etc. Water absorption after 24 hours immersion shall not exceed 20% by weight for bricks. Dimensional tolerance shall not exceed 8% of the size shown in drawings for bricks. All bricks shall have rectangular faces and sharp straight edges. The bricks shall show no efflorescence after soaking in water and drying in shade.

Each brick shall have the manufacturer’s identification marks clearly marked on the frog. Representative samples shall be submitted and approved samples shall be retained by the Engineer for further comparisons and reference. Any brick not found up to the specification shall be removed immediately from site at the Contractor’s own cost.

Bricks shall not be dumped at site. They shall be stacked in regular tiers, even as they are unloaded; to minimize breakage and defacement of bricks. Bricks selected for different situation of use in the work shall be stacked separately.

b) Stone

All stones shall be obtained from approved quarries, hard, tough, durable compact grained, uniform in texture and colour and free from decay, flaws, veins, cracks and sand holes. The surface of a freshly broken stone shall be bright, clean, and sharp and shall show uniformity of texture, without loose grains and free from any dull, chalky, or earthly appearance. Stone showing mottled colours shall not be used for face work. A stone shall not absorb more than 5 per cent of its weight of water after 24 hours immersion. The type of stone shall be as specified on drawings and/or instructed by the Engineer. Samples shall be submitted by the Contractor and approved samples shall be retained by the Engineer for comparison of bulk supply.

c) Cement

Cement used shall be Ordinarily Portland Cement or Portland Slag Cement or Portland Pozzolana Cement conforming to IS Codes and shall be fresh when delivered. In special cases, Rapid Hardening Portland Cement, Low Heat Cement etc. may be permitted or directed to be used by the Engineer. The Contractor shall submit the manufacturer's certificate for each consignment of cement procured to the Engineer. If at any time, the Engineer feels that the cement being used by the Contractor is not up to specification, he may stop the work and send the samples of the cement to a testing laboratory for standard tests and all expenses incurred thus shall be borne by the Contractor. The Contractor shall also have no claim for this type of suspension of work.

The cement shall be stored above the ground level in perfectly dry and watertight sheds. The bags shall be stacked in a manner so as to facilitate removal or first in first out basis. Any material considered defective by the Engineer shall not be used by the Contractor and shall be removed from the site immediately.

d) Coarse Aggregate

Coarse aggregates shall be as per IS: 383 latest editions, consisting of hard, strong and durable pieces of crushed stone and shall be free from organic or clay coatings and other impurities like disintegrated stones, soft flaky particles etc. and any other material liable to affect the strength, durability or appearance of concrete.

Aggregates other than crushed stone conforming to the provisions of specification may be used if permitted by the Engineer.

Washing of aggregates by approved means shall be carried out, if desired by the Engineer.

Grading of coarse aggregates shall generally conform to IS: 383 and shall be such as to produce a dense concrete or the specified proportions and strength and of consistence that will work readily into position without segregation.

Aggregates shall be stored on brick soling or an equivalent platform so that they do not come in contact with dirt, clay, grass, or any other injurious substances at any stage.
Aggregate of different size shall be kept in separate stacks. If so desired by the Engineer aggregate from different sources shall be stacked separately with proper care to prevent intermixing.

e) Sand

Sand shall be hard, durable, clean, and free from adherent coatings or organic matter and shall not contain clay balls or pellets. The sand shall be free from impurities such as iron pyrites, alkalis, salts, coal, mica, shale or other laminated materials in such forms or quantities as to affect adversely the hardening, strength, durability or appearance of mortar, plaster or concrete or to cause corrosion to any metal in contact with such mortar, plaster or concrete. All sand shall be properly graded and shall be as per relevant IS Code. Sand for concrete shall conform to IS: 383.

f) Water

Water shall be clean, fresh and free from organic matters, acids or soluble salts and other deleterious substances which may cause corrosion, discoloration, efflorescence etc.

g) Reinforcement

Reinforcement steel shall be clean and free from loose mill scales, dust, loose rust, oil and grease or other coatings, which may impair proper bond. Structural steel shall conform to IS: 2062. Mild steel and medium tensile steel bars and hard-drawn steel wire for concrete reinforcement shall conform to IS: 432. Cold twisted steel bars shall

conform to IS: 1786. Hand drawn steel wire fabric shall conform to IS: 1566. Hexagonal wire netting shall conform to IS: 3150. All steel bars including and above 10 mm diameter shall be of tested quality. All wire netting shall be galvanized.

Reinforcement bars shall be stored off the ground and under cover if so desired by the Engineer. If necessary, a coat of cement wash shall be given to the bars to guard against rusting.

3.00.00 INSTALLATION

3:01.00 Soling

3.01.01 Brick Soling

The ground shall be dressed, consolidated by ramming, or by light rolling and a 12 mm thick cushion of sand laid. On the sand cushion the bricks shall be laid with fine joints and placed firmly in position by hammering with wooden mallet. The surface shall be free from undulations. The 'frog' side shall be on the underside. The joints shall be broken the in all direction and bricks cut as required. The pattern of laying and number of layers shall be as per Schedule of item. Orientation shall be as desired by the Engineer. After laying of each layer of bricks sand shall be spread over and worked into the joints to pack the bricks tight.

3.01.02 Stone Soling

The stones for soling shall be selected on the basis of thickness of soling specified in the Schedule of Items. The larger stones shall be laid and the gaps filled by smaller stones. The interstices shall then be firmly packed with sand by flooding with water.

3.02.00 Brick-on-Edge

Excavation shall be done close to the brick dimensions and in perfect alignment. Bricks shall be firmly placed by hammering with wooden mallets and sides and joints packed firmly with earth so that the edging is not disturbed easily. Alignment and level shall be acceptable to the Engineer.

3.03.00 Masonry

3.03.01 General

All masonry work shall be true to lines and levels as shown on drawings. All masonry shall be tightly built against structural members and bonded with dowels, inserts etc. as shown on drawings.

3.03.02 Cement Mortar

Cement mortar shall be prepared with materials specified in clause 2.00.00. Sand for masonry mortar shall conform to IS: 2116. Cement and sand in the specified proportion shall be mixed dry thoroughly and minimum water added to attain required workability.

Surplus mortar droppings from masonry, if received on surface free from dirt may be mixed with fresh mortar if permitted by the Engineer who may direct

addition of additional cement without any extra payment. No mortar, which has stood for more than half an hour, shall be used.

3.03.03 Brick Masonry

Bricks shall be soaked by submergence in clean water for at least two hours in approved vats before use. Bricks shall be laid in English bond unless specified otherwise. Broken bricks shall not be used. Cut bricks shall be used if necessary to complete bond or as closers. Bricks shall be laid with frogs upwards over full mortar beds. Bricks shall be pressed into mortar and tapped into final position so as to embed fully in mortar. Inside faces shall be buttered with mortar before the next bricks is placed and pressed against it. Thus all joints between bricks shall be fully filled with mortar. Mortar joints shall be kept uniformly 10 mm thick. All joints on face shall be raked to minimum 10 mm depth using raking tool while the mortar is still green to provide bond for plaster or pointing.

Where plaster or pointing is not provided, the joints shall be struck flush and finished immediately. Brickworks two bricks thick or more shall have both faces in true plane. Brickwork of lesser thickness shall have one selected face in true plane.

3.03.04 Exposed Brickwork

Brickwork in superstructures, which is not covered by plaster, shall be as shown on drawing and executed by specially skilled mason. Courses shall be truly horizontal and vertical joints truly vertical. Wooden straight edges with brick course graduations and position of window sills and lintels shall be used to control uniformity of brick courses. Masons must check workmanship frequently with plumb, spirit level, rule, and string. All brickwork shall be cleaned at the end of days work. If face bricks are specified, the brickwork shall be in composite bricks, with face bricks on

the exposed face and balance in routine bricks, but maintaining the bond fully. Where face bricks are not specified, bricks for the exposed face shall be specially selected from routine bricks. All exposed brickwork on completion of work shall be rubbed down, washed clean, and pointed as specified. Where face bricks are used carborandum stone shall be used for rubbing down.

3.03.05 Reinforced Brickworks

Reinforcements shall be as specified. All reinforcements shall be thoroughly cleaned and fully embedded in mortar. Where M.S. bars are used as reinforcement, these shall be lapped with dowels if left in R.C. columns or welded to steel stanchions.

3.03.06 Expansion & Separation Joints

location of joints shall strictly be as shown on drawings or as instructed by the Engineer. Expansion joints shall be as shown on drawings and specified. Expansion joint filler boards and sealing strips shall have minimum transverse joints. Transverse joints shall meet the approval of the Engineer. Separation joints shall be with standard waterproof paper or with alkathene sheets about 1 mm in thickness. Length and sealing of laps shall be to the satisfaction of the Engineer**.**

3.03.07 Mouldings, Cornices, Drip Course

These shall be made as shown in drawings. Bricks or stone shall be cut and dressed as required. If no subsequent finish is envisaged, these shall be rubbed to correct profile with Carborundum stone.

3.03.08 Curing

Masonry shall be cured by keeping it wet for seven days from the date of laying. In dry weather at the end of days work top surface of masonry shall be kept wet by ponding.

3.03.09 Embedding of fixtures

All fixtures shall generally be embedded in mortar and masonry units shall be cut as required.

3.03.10 Encasing of Structural Steel

This shall be done by building masonry work round flanges, webs etc., and filling the gap between steel and masonry by minimum 12 mm thick mortar. Encased members shall be wrapped with chicken wire mesh when shown on drawings or instructed by the Engineer. The minimum lap in chicken wire mesh shall be 50 mm.

3.04.00 Damp Proof Course (DPC)

Unless otherwise specified Damp-proof course shall be 40 mm thick 'artificial stone' in proportion 1:1½:3 cement sand stone-chips (10 mm down) with admixture of a waterproofing compound as approved by the Engineer. The percentage of admixture shall be as per manufacturer's specifications but not less than 2% by weight of cement. The top surface shall be double chequered and cured by ponding for seven days.

3.05.00 Damp Proof Membrane

Damp proof treatment using fibre or hessian base bitumen felt shall be 6, 8 or 10 course treatment as specified in IS: 1609. The number of courses shall be as shown as drawings or as specified. Sequence of work shall be as directed by the Engineer. Extreme care shall be taken to prevent damage to felt during and after laying. The Contractor shall be obliged, at his own expense, to rectify any leakage appearing within 5 years of installation by removing and renewing

the coats at the point of leakage.
Where shown on drawing, damp proof membrane with one layer bitumen paper or one layer alkathene sheet shall be laid with minimum 150 mm lap under slabs on grade.

3.05.00 Plinth Protection

Plinth of buildings shall be protected with brick-on-edge paving of minimum 750mm width unless otherwise shown on the drawings. The treatment shall consist of laying bricks in cement mortar 1:6 (1 cement: 6 sand) over a 75mm thick bed of dry graded brick aggregate, 40mm nominal size, grouted with sand. The top shall be finished with 1:2 cement mortar pointing (1 cement: 2 sand). Plinth protection shall be laid with a minimum outward slope of 1 in 50. The brick aggregate shall be well graded, broken from well burnt or slightly overbumt and dense brickbats. It shall be homogeneous in texture, roughly cubical in shape, clean and free from dirt or any other foreign matter.

The ground shall first be prepared to the required slope around the building. The high portions of the ground should be cut down; hollows and depressions filled up to the required level from the excavated earth and rammed so as to give uniform outward slope. The bed shall be watered and rammed with heavy iron square rammers. Surplus earth, if any, shall be disposed off beyond a lead of 50m or as directed by the Engineer.

Over this, 75mm thick bed of aggregate of 40mm nominal size, shall be laid with a minimum outward slope of 1 in 50. Aggregates shall be carefully laid and packed, bigger sized being placed at the bottom. The brick aggregates shall be consolidated dry with heavy iron rammers.

The aggregates shall then be grouted evenly with sand at the rate of 0.6 cubic metre per square metre area, adequately watered to ensure filling of voids by sand and again rammed with heavy iron rammers. The finished surface shall give uniform appearance. After the subgrade has been compacted thoroughly, brick flooring with bricks of specified strength in cement mortar 1:6 (1 cement: 6 sand) shall be laid.

The bricks shall be laid on edge in Diagonal/Herring Bone Bond or other paftem as specified or as directed by the Engineer. Bricks shall be laid on 12mm thick mortar bed and each brick shall be properly bedded and set home by gentle tapping with handle of trowel or wooden mallet. Its inside face shall be buttered with mortar before the next brick is laid and pressed against it. On completion of the portion of flooring, the vertical joints shall be fully filled from the top with mortar. The surface shall present a true plain surface with the required slope.

The pointing shall be done in cement mortar 1:2 (1 cement: 2 sand). The mortar shall be pressed into the joints and shall be finished off flush and level with the edges of the bricks so as give a smooth appearance. The edges shall be neatly trimmed with a trowel and a straight edge. The mortar shall not spread over surface of the masonry.

Brick flooring & pointing shall be kept wet for a minimum period of seven days. These shall be protected from rain by suitable covering when the mortar is green.

4.00.00 I.S. CODES

Some of the important relevant codes for this section are:

IS: 1127: Recommendations for dimensions and workmanship of natural building stones for masonry work.

IS: 1597: Code of Practice for Construction of stone Masonry.

IS: 1609: Code of Practice for laying Damp proof treatment using bitumen felts.

IS: 2212: Code of Practice for Brickwork. IS: 2250: Code of practice for preparation and use of masonry Mortar.

IS: 5134: Bitumen Impregnated Paper & Board.

5.00.00 RATES AND MEASUREMENTS

5.01.00 Rates

Unit rate for masonry work shall include the following:

a) Raking out joints for plastering or pointing or finishing the joint flush as the work proceeds.

b) Preparing top sand sides of existing wall for joining old with new work.

c) Providing, dismantling and removing the scaffolding.

Unit rate for DPC shall be inclusive of formwork and bitumen painting.

5.02.00 Measurement

Brickwork in wall of half brick thickness shall be measured separately in Sqm stating the wall thickness and more than half brick thickness shall be measured by volume. Plaster thickness shall not be considered for computation of volume.

Masonry work in sub structure and super structure shall be measured separately, unless otherwise specified in the Schedule of items.

No deductions shall be made and no extra payment shall be made for following:

a) Opening upto 0.1 Sqm each in area. In calculating the area of the opening lintels or sills shall be included along with the size of the opening.

b) Drainage holes and recesses for cement blocks to embed holdfasts for doors, windows etc.

c) Pipe and fixtures upto 300mm dia. and nothing extra shall be paid for the mortar used for fixing.

Reinforcement in masonry work shall be paid separately under respective items.

Damp proof course shall be measured in Sqm. No deduction shall be made and no extra shall be paid for opening upto 0.1 Sqm in area.

Plinth protection shall be measured under respective item of works executed required for completion of the work as specified.

B6: PLASTERING

1.00.00 Mortar

Mortar for plastering shall be as specified.

For sand cement plaster, sand and cement in the specified proportion shall be mixed dry, on a watertight platform and minimum water added to achieve working consistency. The sand for plaster shall conform to IS: 1542.

No plaster, which has stood for more than half an hour, shall be used; plaster that shows tendency to become dry before this time shall have water added to it.

2.00.00 Application of Plaster

Plaster, when more than 12 mm thick, shall be applied in two coats a base coat followed by the finishing coat. Thickness of the base coat shall be sufficient to fill up all unevenness in the surface; no single coat, however, shall exceed 12 mm in thickness. The lower coat shall be thicker than the upper coat; the overall thickness of the coats shall not be less than the minimum thickness shown on the drawings. The undercoat shall be allowed to dry and shrink before applying the second coat of plaster. The undercoat shall be scratched or roughened before it is fully hardened to form a mechanical key. The method of application shall be 'thrown on' rather than 'applied by trowel'.

To ensure even thickness and true surface, patches of plaster about 100 mm to 150 mm square or wooden screed 75 mm wide and of the thickness of the plaster, shall be fixed vertically about 2000 mm to 3000 mm apart, to act as gauges. The finished wall surface shall be true to plumb, and the Contractor shall, without any extra cost to the Owner, make up any irregularity in the brickwork with plaster.

All vertical edges of brick pillars, doorjambs etc. shall be chamfered or rounded off as directed by the Engineer. All drips, grooves, mouldings and cornices as shown on drawing or instructed by the Engineer shall be done with special care to maintain true lines, levels and profiles. After the plastering work is completed, all debris shall be removed and the area left clean. Any plastering that is damaged shall be repaired and left in good condition at the completion of the job.

2.01.00 Finish

Generally, the standard finish shall be used unless otherwise Shown on drawing or directed by the engineer. Wherever any special treatment to the plastered surface is indicated, the work shall be done exactly as shown on the drawings, to the entire satisfaction of the engineer regarding the texture, color and finish.

a) Standard Finish

Wherever punning is indicated, the interior plaster shall be finished rough; otherwise the interior plaster shall generally be finished to a smooth surface. The exterior surface shall generally be finished with a wooden float.

b) Neat Cement Finish

Immediately after achieving a true plastered surface with the help of a wooden straight edge, the entire area shall be uniformly treated with a paste of neat cement at the rate of one (1) kg. per Sq.M. and rubbed smooth with a trowel.

c) Coloured Plaster Finish

This shall be done in the same way as specified in Clause 2.02.02 but using Coloured cement in place of ordinary cement. When coloured plastering is specified in more than one coat, the topcoat only shall be made with coloured cement.

Coloured cement shall be either ready mixed material or may be obtained by mixing pigments and cement at site, as approved by the Engineer. The pigments to be mixed with cement shall conform to Appendix-A of IS: 2114 latest editions.

Samples of colouring material shall be submitted to the engineer for approval and material procured, shall conform in all respects to the approved samples, which shall remain with the Engineer. All coloured cement and/or pigments shall be stored in an approved manner in order to prevent deteriorations.

d) Pebble-dash Finish

Mortar of required thickness consisting of 1 part cement and 4 parts sand by volume shall be applied in the usual manner as described under plastering Clause 2.02.02. While the mortar is still plastic small pebbles or crushed stone of size generally from 10mm to 20mm as approved by the Engineer shall be thrown on the plastered surface. The aggregate shall be lightly tapped into the mortar with a wood float or the flat end of oil a trowel, in order to ensure satisfactory bond between the dashing and the mortar.

e) Rough-cast Finish

A wet plastic mix of 3 parts coloured cement 6 parts sand and 4 parts aggregate by volume (gravel or crushed stone of size from 6 mm to 12 as approved by the Engineer) shall be thrown on to the wall by means of a plaster’s trowel and left in the rough condition.

f) Scraped Finish

Ordinary plaster as described under Clause 2.02.02 after being leveled and allowed to stiffen for a few hours, shall be scraped with a steel straight edge

to remove the surface skin. The pattern shall be as approved by the Engineer.

g) Textured Finish

Mortar consisting of 1 part cement and 3 parts sand by volume shall be applied in a manner as specified under “Plastering” Clause 2.2.2 Ornamental treatments in the form of horizontal or vertical rib texture fan texture etc. shall be applied by means of suitable tools to the freshly applied plastered surface, as approved by the Engineer.

h) Sand Faced Plaster

The plaster shall be applied in 2 coats. The first coat or the scratch coat should be approximately 14mm and shall be continuously carried out without break to the full length of wall or natural breaking points such as doors, windows, etc. The scratch coat shall be dashed on the prepared surface with heavy pressure, brought to true and even surface and then lightly roughened by cross scratch lines, to provide bond for the finishing coat. The mortar proportion for this scratch coat shall be as specified in the respective item or work. The scratch coat shall be cured for at least 7 days & then allowed to dry. The second coat shall be 6mm thick and it shall not be applied until at least 10 days have elapsed after the application of scratch coat. Before application of the second coat, the scratch coat shall be evenly damped. This coat shall be applied from top to bottom in one operation & without joints; finish shall be straight, true, & even. The mortar of this coat shall be as specified under the respective item of work. White sand for finish shall be used for the second coat & for finishing work. Sand for finish shall be of even coarse size & shall be dashed on the surface & sponged.

2.02.00 Curing

All plastered surfaces after laying shall be watered, for a minimum period of seven days, by an approved method, and shall be protected from excessive heat and sunlight by suitable approved means. Moistening shall commence, as soon as the plaster has hardened sufficiently and not susceptible to damage. Each individual coat of plaster shall be kept damp continuously, for at least two days, and then dried thoroughly, before applying the next coat.

2.03.00 Pointing to masonry

All Joints of brickwork shall be raked out to a depth of 10 mm with a hooked tool made for the purpose while the mortar is still green. The brickwork shall then be brushed down with a stiff wire brush, so as to remove all loose dust from the joints and thoroughly washed with water. Mortar consisting of 1 part cement

and 3 parts clean, sharp, well graded sand by volume shall be pressed carefully into the joints and finishes with suitably tools to shape as shown on the drawings. Any surplus mortar shall be scalped off the wall face leaving the surface clean.

The pointed surface shall be kept wet for at least three days for curing.

2.04.00 Plaster with Metal Lath

The supports, hangers, brackets, cleats etc. shall be as shown on drawings and/or as approved by the Engineer. These shall have a coat of prime paint before and another coat of approved paint after erection.

The metal lath shall be expanded metal, with 12 mm x 38 mm mesh, 16 thick and 3 mm wide strands. Side laps shall be minimum 12 mm and end laps 25 mm minimum. The plastering shall be minimum 20 mm thick measured from the back of lath and applied in two-layers. The mortar for plastering shall consist of 1 part cement and 4 parts sand by volume mixed as specified in plastering, Clause 2.02.01. The application, finish etc. shall be as specified under relevant clause above. Where called for a 2 mm Plaster of Paris punting shall be applied over plaster as a finishing coat to give perfectly smooth and even finish.

2.05.00 Lime Punning

For plastered surfaces, where an even smooth surface is specified, lime punning with 5 parts of shell lime properly slaked, strained and aged, mixed with 1 part clean, washed, sieved, fine sand by volume shall be done. The thickness of lime punning shall be not less than 2 mm and more than 3 mm. The plastered surface shall be saturated with water before application of the lime punning. The punting shall be applied by skilled workman and given a smooth and ever finish free from undulations, cracks etc. and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

2.06.00 Plaster of Paris Punning

Plastered surfaces, where specified shall be finished with Plaster-of-Paris punning. The material shall be from approved manufacturers and approved by the Engineer. The thickness of the punning shall be 2 mm and shall be applied by skilled workmen. The finish shall be smooth, even and free from undulation, cracks etc.

Before bulk work is taken in hand, a sample of punning shall be done on roughly 10 Sq M areas and approval of the Engineer taken. The work shall then be taken in hand as per approved sample.

3.00.00 RATES AND MEASUREMENT

3.01.00 Rates

Rates shall also include providing, dismantling and removing of scaffolding, surface preparation, curing and all type of surface, shapes/ profiles and at all elevations.

3.02.00 Measurement

All plastering shall be measured net (on surface area on which it is applied) in Sq M. Plaster work shall be classified according to the type used and shall be measured separately. Plaster on ceiling and walls shall be measured separately. Soffits of stairs shall be measured as plastering on ceiling.

No deduction shall be made for opening not exceeding 0.5 Sq M and for ends of beams, joints, etc. also no payment shall be made for reveals, jams, soffits, sills of these openings.

50% deduction shall be made for opening exceeding 0.5 Sq M but not exceeding 3.0 Sq M each and no addition shall be made for reveals, jams, soffits, sills etc.

In case of opening exceeding 3.0 Sq M each, deduction shall be made for opening but jams, soffits, and reveals shall be measured and paid for.

-------x----------x----------x---------

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
CENTRALISED STAMPING UNIT & FABRICATION PLANT
Jagdishpur

Tender for Renovation & Modification of CSU Block (Phase-I), Provision of Fire Escape Staircase in a Multi-storey Block, Pavements and other Misc. Works in Township at Jagdishpur

Tender Enquiry No: BHE/FP/CVL/033

SECTION V

PART C: STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR STEEL STRUCTURAL WORKS

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA UNDERTAKING)
CSU & FP
Industrial Area
Jagdishpur (UP) 227817

SECTION V
PART - C

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR STEEL STRUCTURAL WORKS

Following sections of technical specifications shall be followed for all works at site in addition to standard CPWD specifications.

B1: FABRICATION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK

1.00.00 SCOPE

This specification covers supply, fabrication, testing, painting and delivery to site of structural steelwork including supply of all consumable stores and rivets, bolts, nuts, washers, electrodes and other materials required for fabrication and field connections of all structural steelwork covered under the scope of the contract.

2.00.00 GENERAL

2.01.00 Work to be provided for by the Contractor

The work to be provided for by the Contractor, unless otherwise specified elsewhere in the contract, shall include, but not be limited to the following

a) Preparation of complete detailed fabrication drawings and erection marking drawings required for all the structures covered under the scope of the contract based on the approved design drawings. As decided by the Engineer, some or all of these detailed drawings will have to be submitted for approval.

b) To submit revised design with calculations and detailed fabrication drawings in case any substitution of the designed sections are to be made.

c) To submit design calculations for joints and. connections developed by the contractor along with detailed fabrication drawings.

d) Furnish all materials, labour, tools and plant and all consumables required for fabrication and supply, all necessary rivets, bolts, nuts, washers, tie rods and welding electrodes for field connections,

e) Furnish shop painting of all fabricated steelwork as per requirements

of this Specification.

f) Suitably mark, bundle, and pack for transport all fabricated materials.

g) Prepare and furnish detailed Bill of Materials, Drawing Office Dispatch lists, Rivet and Bolt List and any other list of bought out items required in connection with the fabrication and erection of the structural steelwork.

h) Insure, load and transport all fabricated steelwork field connection materials to site.

i) Maintain a fully equipped workshop at site for fabrication, modification and repairs of steelwork at site as may be required to complete the works in accordance with the Contract.

2.02.00 Work by others

No work under this specification will be provided for by any agency other than the contractor, unless specifically mentioned otherwise elsewhere in the contract.

2.03.00 Codes and standards

All work under this specification shall, unless otherwise specified in the contract, conform to the requirements of the latest revision and/or replacements of the following or any other relevant Indian Standard specifications and codes of practice. In case any particular aspect of the work is not specifically covered by any Indian Standard specification, any other standard practice, as may be specified by the Engineer shall be followed:

IS : 226 - Structural steel (Standard Quality)

IS : 800 - Code of Practice for general construction in steel.

IS : 806 - Code of practice for use of steel tubes in general building construction.

IS : 808 - Rolled steel beams, channels, and angle sections

IS : 813 - Scheme of symbols for welding

IS : 814 - Covered electrodes for metal arc welding of structural steel

IS : 815 - Classification and coding of covered electrodes for metal arc welding of structural steels.

IS : 816 -	Code of practice for use of metal arc welding for general construction in mild steel
IS : 817 -	Code of practice for training and testing metal arc welders
IS : 818 -	Code of practice for safety and health requirements in electric and gas welding and cutting operations
IS : 822 -	Code of practice for inspection of welds
IS : 919 -	Recommendations for limits and fits for Engineering
IS : 961 -	Structural Steel (High Tensile)
IS : 1148 -	Rivet bars for structural purposes
IS : 1149 -	High tensile rivet bars for structural purposes
IS : 1161 -	Steel Tubes for structural purposes
IS : 1200 -	Method of measurement of steelwork and ironwork (Part 8)
IS : 1239 -	Mild Steel Tubes
IS : 1363 -	Black hexagon bolts, nuts and lock nuts (dia. 6 to 30 mm) and black hexagon screws (dia 6 to 24 mm)
IS : 1364 - and l	Precision and semi-precision hexagon bolts, screws, nuts locknuts (dia, range 6 to 39 mm)
IS : 1367 -	Technical supply conditions for threaded fasteners
IS : 1442 -	Covered electrodes for the metal are welding of high tensile structural steel
IS : 1608 -	Method for tensile testing of steel products other than sheet strip, wire and tube
IS : 1730 -	Dimensions for steel plate, sheet, and strip for structural and general engineering purposes.
IS : 1731 -	Dimensions for steel flats for structural and general engineering purposes
IS : 1852 -	Rolling and cutting tolerances for hot-rolled steel products

IS : 1977 - Structural steel (ordinary quality) St-42-0

IS : 2062 - Steel for General Structural Purposes

IS : 2074 - Ready mixed paint, red oxide Zinc chromate priming

IS : 2595 - Code of Practice for Radiographic Testing

IS : 2629 - Recommended practice for Hot-Dip Galvanizing of Iron and Steel

IS : 2633 - Method for testing uniformity of coating on Zinc Coated Articles

IS : 3757 - High strength structural bolts

IS : 4759 - Specifications for Hot-Dip Zinc Coatings on Structural Steel and other allied products

IS : 7205 - Safety Code for Erection of Structural Steelwork

IS : 7215 - Tolerances for fabrication of steel structures

IS : 7280 - Bare wire electrodes for submerged arc welding of structural steels.

IS : 9595 - Recommendations for metal arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels.

2.04.00 Conformity with Designs

The contractor shall design all connections, supply and fabricate all steelwork and furnish all connection materials in accordance with the approved drawings and/or as instructed by the Engineer keeping in view the maximum Utilization of the available sizes and sections of steel materials. The methods of painting, marking, packing and delivery of all fabricated materials shall be in accordance with the provisions of the contract and/or as approved by the Engineer. Provision of all relevant Indian Standard Specifications and Codes of Practice shall be followed unless otherwise specified in the contract.

2.05.00 Materials to be used

2.05.01 General

All steel materials required for the work will be supplied by the contractor unless otherwise specified elsewhere in the contract. The materials shall be free from all imperfections, mill scales, slag intrusions, laminations, fittings, rusts etc. that may impair their strength, durability, and appearance. All materials shall be of tested quality only unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer and/or Consultant. If desired by the Engineer, Test Certificates in respect of each consignment shall be submitted in triplicate. Whenever the materials are required to be used from unidentified stocks, if permitted by the Engineer, a random sample shall be tested at an approved laboratory from each lot of 50 tones or less of any particular section.

The arc welding electrodes shall be of approved reputed manufacture and conforming to the relevant Indian Standard Codes of Practice and Specifications and shall be of heavily coated type and the thickness of the coating shall be uniform and concentric. With each container of electrodes, the manufacturer shall furnish instructions giving recommended voltage and amperage (Polarity in case of D.C. supply) for which the electrodes are suitable.

2.05.02 Steel

All steel materials to be used in construction within the purview of this specification shall comply with any of the following Indian Standard Specifications as may be applicable:

a) IS : 2062 - Steel for general structural purposes

b) IS : 961 - Structural steel High Tensile

c) IS : 1977 - Structural steel (Ordinary quality) St-42-0

In case of imported steel materials being used, these shall conform to specifications equivalent to any of the above as may be applicable.

2.05.03 Rivet Steel

All rivet steel used in construction within the purview of this Specification shall comply with one of the following Indian Standard Specifications as may be applicable:

a) IS : 1148 - Rivet Bars for structural purpose

b) IS : 1149 - High tensile rivet bars for structural purposes. Where high tensile steel is specified for rivets, steps shall be taken to ensure that the rivets are so manufactured that they can be driven and heads formed satisfactorily without the physical properties of steel being impaired.

2.05.04 Electrodes

All electrodes to be used under the Contract shall be of approved reputed manufacture and shall comply with any of the following Indian Standard Specifications as may be applicable

a) IS : 814 - Covered electrodes for metal arc welding of structural steel

b) IS : 815 - Classification and coding of covered electrodes for metal arc welding of mild steel and low alloy high tensile steel

c) IS : 1442 - Covered electrodes for the metal arc welding of high tensile structural steel

d) IS : 7280 - Bare wire electrodes for submerged arc welding of structural steels

2.05.05 Bolts and Nuts

All bolts and nuts shall conform to the requirements of Indian Standard Specification IS: 1367 - Technical Supply Conditions for Threaded Fasteners.

Materials for Bolts and nuts under the purview of this contract shall comply with any of the following Indian Standard Specifications as may be applicable.

a) Mild Steel

All mild steel for bolts and nuts when tested in accordance with the following Indian Standard Specification shall have a tensile strength of not less than 44 Kg/mm² and a minimum elongation of 23 per cent on a gauge length of 5.6 _/A, where "A" is the cross sectional area of the test specimen

i) IS: 1367: Technical supply conditions for threaded fasteners

ii) IS: 1608: Method for tensile testing of steel products other than sheet, strip, wire and tube

b) High Tensile Steel

The material used for the manufacture of high tensile steel bolts and nuts shall have the mechanical properties appropriate to the particular class of steel as set out in IS: 1367 or as approved by the Engineer.

2.05.06 Washers

Washers shall be made of steel conforming to any of the following Indian Standard Specifications as may be applicable under the provisions of the Contract:

a) IS : 2062 - Steel for general structural purposes

b) IS : 961 - Structural Steel (High Tensile Quality)

c) IS : 1977 - Structural steel (Ordinary Quality) St-42-0

d) IS : 6649 - Hardened washers

2.05.07 Paints

Paints to be used for shop coat of fabricated steel under the purview of this contract shall conform to the Indian Standard Specification IS: 2074 - Ready mixed Paint, Red oxide Zinc Chromate Priming.

2.06.00 Coal Bin

2.06.01 Shape of bins shall be circular, polygonal, square, or rectangular in plan. Bottom hopper portion may have be conical-cum-hyperbolic or any other profile shape as shown in the drawing. Bin shall be termed as bunkers or silos according to their shape and plane of rupture of coal.

2.06.02 For general requirements, fabrication and construction details IS: 9178 (Pt.l & 11) shall be followed as general guidance. The bins shall be fabricated and erected in segments.

2.06.03 The Coal bins shall be made of mild steel plates joined together with full strength butt weld and provided with stiffeners at regular interval. Stiffeners shall be provided on the external face and it may be welded with external face.

2.06.04 Bending of plates and rolled sections to the required shape for fabrication shall be done by plate bending machine or cold bending process Without resorting to heating, hammering, angle smithy and black smithy process.

2.06.05 Poking hole (manual or pneumatic) and striking plate shall be provided to facilitate coal flow. Poking holes shall have circular MS pipe and cover cap as detailed in the drawing.

2.07.00 New Erection Marks

2.07.01 Additional structures involving new erection marks may be required to be added at any stage of work.

2.07.02 All such new erection marks shall be detailed and included in marking schemes and fabrication carded out thereafter.

2.07.03 All such new erection marks shall be considered under item of original fabrication work. As a result of additional structures becoming necessary if the work is delayed beyond the time schedule stipulated, the Engineer shall give suitable extension of time provided he is satisfied about the reasonableness of the delay involved. However, no claim for extra payments or revision of rates due to delay shall be entertained.

2.08.00 ELECTRO FORGED STEEL GRATINGS

2.08.01 Factory made fabricated electro forged gratings unit with steel conforming to IS: 2062 shall be supplied, fabricated, transported, erected and aligned in floorings, platforms, drain and trench covers, walkways, passages, staircases with edge binding strips and anti skid nosing in treads etc.

2.08.02 All grating units shall be rectangular in pattern and electro forged. The size and the spacing of the bearing bars and cross bars shall be as detailed in fabrication drawings. The contractor shall submit the grating design for different spans and load intensities along with fabrication drawings. The depth of the grating unit shall be 40 mm, unless specified otherwise.

2.08.03 The gratings shall be made up in panel units designed to coincide with the span of the structural steel framing or openings as indicated in the design/ scope drawings. Maximum possible standardization of the grating panel sizes shall be tried and designed.

2.08.04 The grating unit shall be accurately fabricated and finished, free from wraps, twists, or any defects that would impair their strength, serviceability, and appearance.

2.08.05 Grating work shall include cut outs and clearance opening for all columns, pipes, ducts, conduits or any other installation penetrating through the grating work. Such cut outs and clearances shall be treated as specified in subsequent clauses.

2.08.06 The gratings shall be notched, trimmed and neatly finished around flanges and webs of the columns, moment connections, cap plates, and such other components of the steel structures encountered during the placement of the gratings. In all such cases, the trimming shall be done to follow the profile of the components encountered. After trimming, the binding strip shall be provided on the grating to suit the profile so obtained.

2.08.07 Opening in gratings for pipes or ducts that are 150mm in size or diameter or larger shall be provided with steel bar toe plates of not less than 5mm thickness and appropriate width, set flush with the bottom of the bearing bars.

2.08.08 Penetrations in gratings that are more than 50mm but less than 150mm in size or diameter shall be welded with plates of size shown in the detailed drawings set flush with the bottom of the grating panel.

2.08.09 Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings, grating units at all penetrations shall be made up in split section, accurately fitted and neatly finished to provide for proper assembly and erection at the job site.

2.08.10 Grating units shall be provided with all necessary clips, bolts, nuts and lock washers required for proper assembly and rigid installation and fastening to abutting units supporting structural steel framing members.

2.08.11 The gratings shall be of reputed make and manufacturer, as approved by Engineer. The unit rate quoted by him for this item shall be inclusive of transport of gratings to the project site, all taxes, duties etc. He shall also provide all facilities and access to the Engineer or his representative to carry out inspection during all stages of manufacturing of gratings.

2.08.12 Maximum deviation in linear dimension from the approved dimension shall not exceed 12mm.

2.08.13 All fabricated grating section and accessories shall be blast cleaned to near white metal surface (Sa 2½) followed by either of the following two:

(a) Two coats of red lead primer and two coats of black enamel finish paint.

(b) Hot dipped galvanization at 610 gm/sq.m.

in the shop prior to erection at site, as the approved drawing.

2.08.14 Prior to finishing all surfaces shall be cleaned, free from rust, mill scale, grease, oil, or any other foreign matter by blast cleaning. BS: 4232 shall be followed for blast cleaning.

2.08.15 Primer can be applied by spray guns or by brushes, however the finish paint shall necessarily be applied by means of spray guns. The applied coatings shall be uniform, free from voids and streaks; drilled or punched holes shall be touched up prior to erection or assembly.

2.09.00 GALVANIZATION OF GRATINGS

2.09.01 Purity of Zinc to be used-for galvanizing shall be 99.5% as per IS: 2 15

2.09.02 After the shop work is complete, the structural material shall be punched with erection mark and be hot double dip galvanized. Before galvanizing the steel section shall be thoroughly blast cleaned to near white metal surface (Sa 2½).

2.09.03 The weight of the zinc coating shall be at least 610 gm/m² - unless noted otherwise.

2.09.04 The galvanized surface shall consist of a continuous and uniformly thick coating of zinc, firmly adhering to the surface of steel. The finished surface shall be cleaned and smooth and shall be free from defects like

discoloured patches, bare spots, unevenness of coating, spelter that is loosely attached to the steel, blistered surface, flaking or peeling off etc. The presence of any of these defects noticed on visual or microscopic inspection shall render the material liable to rejection.

2.09.05 There shall be no flaking or loosening when struck squarely with a chisel faced hammer. The galvanized steel member shall withstand minimum four one minute dips in copper sulphate solution as per IS: 2633.

2.09.06 When the steel section is removed from the galvanizing kettle, excess spelter shall be removed by 'bumping'. The processes known as 'wiping' or 'scrapping' shall not be used for this purpose.

2.09.07 Defects in certain members indicating presence of impurities in the galvanizing bath in quantities larger than that permitted by the specifications or lack of quality control in any manner in the galvanizing plant, shall render the entire, production in the relevant shift liable to rejection.

2.09.08 All structural steel shall be treated with sodium dichromate or an approved equivalent solution after galvanizing; so as to prevent white storage stains.

2.09.09 If the galvanizing of any member is damaged, the Engineer shall be shown of the extent of damage, if so directed the galvanizing may have to the redone in the similar manner as stated above at no extra cost to the Owner.

2.10.00 STAINLESS STEEL HOPPERS

2.10.01 Material

Stainless steel hopper of grade SS 4 15M as manufactured by SAIL or equivalent shall be provided in the lower portion of bunker hopper. SS 4 15M having the following chemical composition shall be used.

Material	**%**	**Remarks**
Carbon	10.03%	Max.
Silicon	1.60%	Max.
Manganese	0.80% to 1.50%	
Phosphorous	0.03%	Max.
Sulpher	0.03%	Max.

Chromium	10.80% to 12.50%	
Nickel	1.50%	Max.
Titanium	0.75%	Max.
Nitrogen	0.03%	Max.

The mechanical properties shall be as follows:

Description	Value	Remarks
Hardness Rock Well B Scale	90	Max.
Tensile Strength	450 MPa	Min.
Yield Strength	300 MPa	Min.
Elongation	25%	Min.

2.10.02 Fabrication

The fabrication, erection, alignment and welding shall be carried out as per the accepted practice and in accordance with relevant I.S. and international specification as well as stipulations contained herein. Fabrication drawings shall be prepared by the contractor on the basis of the design / scope drawings furnished by Engineer. The fabrication and erection works shall be done as per the approved fabrication drawings.

2.10.03 Fabrication Drawings

a) Fabrication drawing shall give the cutting plan for each hopper plate. Such, cutting plan shall be based on the size of the Stainless Steel plate available at store. In order to reduce the wastage and ensure the maximum utilization of stainless steel plate, the cutting plan shall take in the consideration of the reverse curvature and place the various elements of hopper plate in opposite fashion to reduce the end wastage. Similarly the hopper plate element having different radii shall be placed one inside the other, to optimize the stainless steel plate use. Such optimization may also required adjustment in the size of the each element of hopper plate and also additional weld joints.

b) The bill of material of hopper plate shall indicate the inner surface area of the hopper, weight of the hopper based on the inner surface area, weight of each of the cut plate of hopper fabrication, weight of cut and

scrap pieces generated. Contractor shall return to the Owner's store all unutilized (surplus) stainless steel plates and all waste and cut pieces generated. Non return of any part of the surplus/waste steel pieces to the Owner's store will call for the penal recovery at three (03) times the maximum procurement rate for the weight of stainless steel pieces not returned to the store.

c) In case the contractor does the cutting of the stainless steel without approved cutting plan then all the wastage (i.e. the difference between the weight of stainless steel plate cuts and the actual finished weight considered for the measurement for payment) shall be subjected to the penal recovery at the rate mentioned above.

2.10.04 Cuffing

Cutting may be affected by shearing, or by using plasma. The cut edges of all plates shall be perfectly straight and uniform through out. Cutting shall be done as per the cutting plan shown in the fabrication drawing. Should the Engineer find it necessary, the edges shall be ground smooth afterwards by contractor within the unit rates quoted by him. All the edge s shall be ground smooth before they are welded.

2.10.05 Jointing

Welding shall join stainless steel. All weld joints (along the inclined plane) shall be staggered. Any common welding process can weld stainless steel viz. MIG, metal arc or plasma using the covered compatible electrodes as per IS: 5206 or by inert gas arc welding as per IS: 2811. Shielding gas shall be Argon + Hydrogen mixture or Argon + Oxygen mixture. However, Argon + Oxygen mixture shall be preferred. Carbon-di-oxide mixture shall be avoided. 308L and 315L electrodes/fillers shall be used for the welding of Stainless Steel to Stainless Steel and Stainless Steel to Mild Steel respectively. However, the welding process and the type of the electrodes to be used for welding shall be as per welding procedure, as approved by the Engineer. On the basis of the welding procedure, the Contractor shall conduct qualification test.

2.10.06 Bending

The stainless steel plates shall be subjected to cold forming and bending in order to get the desired shape and profile.

2.10.07 Welding sequence

The type of electrodes, welding sequence, preheat and interpass temperature and post weld heat treatment shall be as approved by the

Engineer.

2.10.08 Acceptance Criteria of Fabricated Structures

The acceptance of the fabricated structure work shall depend upon correct dimensions and alignment, absence of distortion in the structure, satisfactory results from the inspection and testing of the welded structure joints and the test specimens, general workmanship being good meeting the tolerance requirements given in IS: 7215.

2.11.00 BEARINGS

2.11.01 PTFE (Poly tetra fluorethylene) slide bearing

a) General

The bearings shall consist of upper and lower units. The upper unit shall include a sole plate with mirror finish stainless steel facing bonded to the bottom surface of the sole plate. The lower unit shall consist of a relevant laminated elastomers pad surfaced with PTFE. A rigid confining medium substructure bonds the PTFE to the pad. When the upper and lower units are mated the stainless steel slides on the PTFE surface with an extremely low coefficient of friction. These bearings shall be designed as per the performance requirements. The bearing shall be of reputed make and manufacturer as approved by Engineer, for required vertical loads, as per the construction drawings and for a maximum displacement of ± 50 mm.

b) Material

PTFE bearing shall be sliding against highly polished stainless steel and the coefficient of friction between them shall be less than 0.06 at 55 kg/cm². In order to prevent cold flow in the PTFE surface it shall be rigidly bonded by a special high temperature resistant adhesive to the stainless steel sub-strata. The stainless steel surface, which slides against the PTFE, is mirror polished. The stainless steel shall be bonded to the top plate by special high strength adhesive. The thickness of the stainless steel shall be between 1.0 to 1.5mm.

The resilient bearing pad shall consist of multiple layers of lightweight fabric impregnated with a high quality elastomer compound vulcanized into slabs of uniform standard thickness as per the requirement. This shall withstand vertical (compressive) load not less than 500 kg/cm² and shear loads upto 40 kg/cm².

c) Installation

The seating area for PTFE bearing shall be prepared accurately level and furnished with a thin layer of epoxy resin mortar. The bearing will be placed on this layer while it is still workable and the bearing is levelled. The bearing should not be displaced as the beam is lowered into position. When the mortar and adhesive are fully set and the beam slightly above the top of the bearing. The upper surface of the bearing shall then be coated with sufficient thickness of epoxy resin mortar so that when the beam is lowered on to the temporary supports it comes into full contact with the mortar and some is squeezed out. The surplus shall be troweled off and after the mortar is fully set the temporary supports removed.

2.12.00 Storage of material

2.12.01 General

All materials shall be so stored as to prevent deterioration and to ensure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. Any material, which has deteriorated or has been damaged, shall be removed from the contractor's yard immediately, failing which, the Engineer shall be at liberty to get the material removed and the cost incurred thereof shall be realised from the Contractor. The Contractor shall maintain upto date accounts in respect of receipt, use, and balance of all sizes and sections of steel and other materials. In case the fabrication is carried out in contractor's fabrication shop outside the township site where other fabrication works are also carried out, all materials meant for use in this contract shall be stacked separately with easily identifiable marks.

2.12.02 Steel

The steel to be used in fabrication and the resulting cut-pieces shall be stored in separate stacks off the ground section wise and lengthwise so that they can be easily inspected, measured, and accounted for at any time. If required by the Engineer, the materials may have to be stored under cover and suitably painted for protection against weather.

2.12.03 Electrodes

The electrodes for electric arc welding shall be stored in properly designed racks, separating different types of electrodes in distinctly marked compartments. The electrodes shall be kept in a dry and warm condition if necessary by resorting to heating.

2.12.04 Bolts, Nuts and Washers

Bolts, nuts and washers and other fastening materials shall be stored on racks off the ground with a coating of suitable protective oil. These shall be stored in separate gunny bags or compartments according to diameter, length, and quality.

2.12.05 Paints

Paints shall be stored under cover in air tight containers. Paints supplied in sealed containers shall be used up as soon as possible once the container is opened.

2.13.00 Quality Control

The Contractor shall establish and maintain quality control procedures for different items of work and materials to the extent he deems necessary to ensure that all work is performed in accordance with this specification. In addition to the Contractor's quality control procedures, materials and workmanship at all times shall be subjected to inspection by the Engineer or Engineer's representative. As far as possible, all inspection by the Engineer or Engineer's representative shall be made at the Contractor's fabrication shop whether located at Site or elsewhere. The Contractor shall co-operate with the Engineer or Engineer's representative in permitting access for inspection to all places where work is being done and in providing free of cost all necessary help in respect of tools and plants, instrument, labour and materials required to carry out the inspection. The inspection shall be so scheduled as to provide the minimum interruption to the work of the Contractor.

Materials or workmanship not in reasonable conformance with the provisions of this Specification may be rejected at any time during the progress of the work.

The quality control procedure shall cover but not be limited to the following items of work

a) Steel: Quality manufacturer's test certificates, test reports of representative samples of materials from unidentified stocks if permitted to be used.

b) Rivets, Bolts, Nuts & Washers : Manufacturer's certificate,dimension checks, material testing.

c) Electrodes	:	Manufacturer's certificate, thickness and quality of flux coating.
d) Welders	:	Qualifying Tests
e) Welding sets	:	Performance Tests
f) Welds	:	Inspection, X-ray, Ultrasonic tests
g) Paints	:	Manufacturer's certificate, physical inspection report
h) Galvanizing	:	Tests in accordance with IS 2633 - Method for testing uniformity of coating on Zinc Coated Articles and IS : 4759 - Specification for Hot-Dip Zinc coatings on Structural Steel and other allied products.

2.14.00 Standard dimensions, forms and weights

The dimensions, forms, weights and tolerances of all rolled shapes rivets, bolts, nuts, studs, washers etc. and other members used in the fabrication of any structure shall, wherever applicable, conform to the requirements of the latest relevant Indian Standards, wherever they exist, or, in the absence of Indian Standards, to other equivalent standards.

2.15.00 Fabrication Drawings

The contractor shall within thirty (30) days after the award of the Contract submit to the Engineer the Schedule of Fabrication and erection of structural Steelworks, for approval. Within one week after receipt of approval on design of any steel structure (part or full) based on the approved design. As decided by the Engineer, six (6) copies each of some or all of the detailed fabrication drawings will have to be submitted for approval.

The sequence of preparation of fabrication drawings shall match with the approved fabrication and erection schedule. The above-mentioned approval for fabrication drawings will be accorded only towards the general conformity with the design requirements as well as specifications. The approval of drawing however shall not relieve the contractor of his sole responsibility in carrying out the work correctly and fulfilling the complete requirements of contract documents.

The fabrication drawings shall include but not limited to the following:

a) Assembly drawings giving exact sizes of the sections to be used and identification marks of the various sections.

b) Dimensional drawings of base plates, foundation bolts location etc.

c) Comparison sheets to show that the proposed alternative section, if any, is as strong as the original sections shown on the Design Drawings.

d) Complete Bill of Materials and detailed drawings of all sections as also their billing weights.

e) Any other drawings or calculations that may be required for the clarification of the works or substituted parts thereof.

These drawings shall give all the necessary information for the fabrication, erection, and painting of the steelwork in accordance with the provisions of this Specification. Fabrication drawings shall be made in accordance with the best modern practice and with due regard to sequence, speed and economy in fabrication and erection. Fabrication drawings shall give complete information necessary for fabrication of the various components of the steelwork, including the location, type, size, and extent of welds. These shall also clearly distinguish between shop and field rivets, bolts, and welds and specify the class of bolts and nuts. The drawings shall be drawn to a scale large enough to convey all the necessary information adequately. Notes on the fabrication drawings shall indicate those joints or groups of joints in which it is particularly important that the welding sequence and technique of welding shall be carefully controlled to minimize the locked up stresses and distortion. Welding symbols used shall be in accordance with the requirements of the Indian Standard Specification. IS: 813 - Scheme of symbols for Welding, and shall be consistent throughout. Weld lengths called for on the drawings shall mean the net effective length.

The Contractor shall be responsible for and shall carry out at his cost any alterations of the work due to any discrepancies, errors or omissions on the drawings or other particulars supplied by him, whether such drawings or other particulars have been duly approved or not in accordance with the Contract.

3.00.00 WORKMANSHIP

3.01.00 Fabrication

3.01.01 General

All workmanship shall be equal to the best practice in modern structural shops, and shall conform to the provisions of the Indian Standard IS: 800 - Code of Practice for general construction in steel and other relevant Indian Standards or equivalent.

3.01.02 Straightening Material

Rolled materials before being laid off or worked, must be clean, free from sharp kinks, bends or twists and straight within the tolerances allowed by the Indian Standard Specification on IS: 1552 - Specification for rolling and cutting tolerance for hot-rolled steel products. If straightening is necessary, it may be done by mechanical means or by the application of a limited amount of localized heat. The temperature of heated areas, as measured by approved methods, shall not exceed 600°C.

3.01.03 Cutting

Shearing, cropping, or sawing shall affect cutting. Use of a mechanically controlled gas-cutting torch may be permitted for mild steel only. Gas cutting of high tensile steel may also be permitted provided special care is taken to leave sufficient metal to be removed by machining, so that all metal that has been hardened by flame is removed. Gas cutting without a mechanically controlled torch may be permitted if special care is taken and done under expert hand, subject to the approval of the Engineer.

To determine the effective size of members cut by gas, 3 mm shall be deducted from each cut edge. Gas cut edges, which will be subjected to substantial stress or which are to have weld metal deposited on them, shall be reasonably free from gouges, occasional notches or gouges not more than 4 mm deep will be permitted. Gouges greater than 4 mm that remain from cutting shall be removed by grinding. All re-entrant corners shall be shaped notch free to a radius of at least 12 mm. Shearing, cropping and gas cutting shall be clean, reasonably square and free from any distortion.

3.01.04 Planning of edges

Planning or finishing of sheared or cropped edges of plates or shapes or of edges gas-cut with a mechanically controlled torch shall not be required, unless specifically required by design and called for on the drawings, included in a stipulation for edge preparation for welding or as may be

required after the inspection of the cut surface. Surface cut with hand-flame shall generally be ground, unless specifically instructed otherwise by the Engineer.

3.01.05 Clearances

The erection clearance for cleated ends of members connecting steel to steel shall preferably be not greater than 2 mm at each end. The erection clearance at ends of beams web shall be not more than 3 mm at each end, but where for practical reasons greater clearance is necessary, suitably designed cheatings shall be provided.

3.02.00 Riveted and bolted construction

3.02.01 Holes

Holes through more than one thickness of material for members, such as compound stanchions and girder flanges, shall be drilled after the members are assembled and tightly clamped or bolted together. Punching may be permitted before assembly, if the thickness of the material is not greater than the nominal diameter of rivet or bolt plus 3 mm subject to a maximum thickness of 16 mm provided that the holes are punched 3 mm less in diameter than the required size and reamed after assembly to the full diameter.

Holes for rivets or black bolts shall be not more than 1.5 mm or 2.0 mm (depending on whether the diameter of the rivet or bolt is less or more than or equal to 25 mm) larger in diameter than the nominal diameter of the rivet or black bolt passing through them.

Holes for turned and fitted bolts shall be drilled to a diameter equal to the nominal diameter of the shank or barrel subject to a tolerance grade of BS as specified in IS: 919. Parts to be connected shall be firmly held together by tacking welds or clamps and the holes drilled through all the thicknesses in one operation and subsequently reamed to size. Holes not drilled through all thickness in one operation shall be drilled to a smaller size and reamed out after assembly.

Holes for rivets or bolts shall not be formed by gas cutting process.

3.02.02 Assembly

All parts of riveted members shall be well pinned or bolted and rigidly held together while riveting. Drifting to enlarge unmatching holes shall not generally be permitted. In case drifting is permitted to a slight extent during assembly, it shall not distort the metal or enlarge the holes. Holes

that must be enlarged to admit the rivets or bolts shall be reamed. Poor matching of holes shall be cause for rejection .The component parts shall be so assembled that they are neither twisted not otherwise damaged, and shall be so prepared that the specified cambers, if any, are maintained.

Rivets shall ordinarily be hot driven, in which case their finished heads shall be approximately hemispherical in shape and shall be of uniform size throughout the work for rivets of the same size full, neatly finished and concentric with he holes. Rivets shall be heated uniformly to a temperature not exceeding 1 125°C they shall not be driven after their temperature has fallen below 540°C.

Rivets shall be driven by power riveters, of either compression or manually operated type, employing pneumatic, hydraulic or electric power. Hand driven rivets shall not be allowed unless in exceptional cases specifically approved by the Engineer. After driving, rivets shall be tight, shall completely fill the holes and their heads shall be in full contact with the surface. In case of countersunk rivets, the countersinking shall be fully filled by the rivet, any proudness of the countersunk head being dressed off flush, if required.

Riveted members shall have all parts firmly drawn and held together before and during riveting and special care shall be taken in this respect for all single riveted connections. For multiple riveted connections, a service bolt shall be provided in every third or fourth hole.

All loose, burnt, or otherwise defective rivets shall be cut out and replaced and special care shall be taken to inspect all single riveted connections. Special care shall also be taken in heating and driving long rivets. The Contractor shall prove the quality of riveting by cutting some rivets chosen at random by the Engineer. No extra payment will be made to the Contractor for such cutting and replacing. Riveting work, for any particular section or group, will be considered satisfactory when at least 90% of the corresponding cut rivets is found to be sound. If the ratio is below 75%, all the rivets in the particular section or group shall be cut, removed and replaced and tested again at the Contractor's expense. For cases between 75% and 90% the engineer shall have the option to instruct cutting and replacing any number of further rivets at the Contractor's cost as he deems necessary.

Bolted construction shall be permitted only in case of field connections if called for on the Drawings and is subjected to the limitation of particular connections as may be specified. In special cases, however, shop bolt connections may be allowed if shown on drawing or directed by the Engineer.

Washers shall be tapered or otherwise suitably shaped, where necessary, to give the heads and nuts of bolts a satisfactory bearing. The threaded portion of each bolt shall project trough the nut at least one thread. In all cases the bolt shall be provided with a washer of sufficient thickness under the nut to avoid any threaded portion of the bolt being within the thickness of the parts bolted together. In addition to the normal washer one spring washer or lock nut shall be provided for each bolt for connections subjected to vibrating forces or otherwise as may be specified on the Drawings.

3.03.00 Welded Construction

3.03.01 General

Welding shall be in accordance with relevant Indian Standards and as supplemented in the Specification. Welding shall be done by experienced and good welders who have been qualified by tests in accordance with IS: 817.

3.03.02 Preparation of material

Surface to be welded shall be free from loose scale, slag, rust, grease, paint, and any other foreign material except that mill scale, which withstands vigorous wire brushing, may remain. Joint surfaces shall be free from fins and tears. Preparation of edges by gas cutting shall, wherever practicable, be done by a mechanically guided torch.

3.03.03 Assembling

Parts to be fillet welded shall be brought in, as close contact as practicable and in no event shall be separated by more than 4 mm. If the separation is 1.5 mm or greater, the size of the fillet welds shall be increased by the amount of the separation. The fit of joints at contact surfaces, which are not completely sealed by, welds, shall be close enough to exclude water after painting. Abutting parts to be butt-welded shall be carefully aligned. Misalignments greater than 3 mm shall be corrected and in making the correction the parts shall not be drawn into a sharper slope than two degrees (2°).

The work shall be positioned for flat welding whenever practicable.

3.03.04 Welding Sequence

In assembling and joining parts of a structure or of built-up members, the procedure and sequence of welding shall be such as will avoid needless distortion and minimize shrinkage stresses in the closing welds of a rigid

assembly, such closing welds shall be made in compression elements.

In the fabrication of cover-plated beams and built-up members, all shop splices in each component part shall be made before such component part is welded to other parts of the member. Long girders or girder sections may be made by shod splicing not more than three sub-sections, each made in accordance with this paragraph.

When required by the Engineer, welded assemblies shall be stress relieved by heat-treating in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Indian Standard or any other Standard approved by the Engineer.

3.03.05 Welding technique

All complete penetration groove welds made by manual welding, except when produced with the aid of backing material not more than 8 m thick with root opening not less than one-half the thickness of the thinner part joined, shall have the root of the initial layer gouged out on the back side before welding is started from that side, and shall be so welded as to secure sound metal and complete fusion throughout the entire cross-section. Groove welds made with the use of the backing of the same material, as the base metal shall have the weld metal thoroughly fused with the backing material. Backing strips need not be removed. If required, they may be removed by gouging or gas cutting after welding is completed, provided no injury is done to the base metal and weld metal and the weld metal surface is left flush or slightly convex with full throat thickness.

Groove welds shall be terminated at the ends of a joint in a manner that will ensure their soundness. Where possible, this should be done by use of extension bars or run-off plates. Extension bars or run-off plates need not be removed upon completion of the weld unless otherwise specified elsewhere in the contract.
To get the best and consistent quality of welding, automatic submerged arc process shall be preferred. The technique of welding employed, the appearance and quality of welds made, and the methods of correcting defective work shall all conform to the relevant Indian Standards.

3.03.06 Temperature

No welding shall normally be done on parent material at a temperature below (-) 5°C. However, if welding is to undertaken at low temperature, adequate precautions as recommended in relevant Indian Standard shall be taken. When the parent material is less than 40 mm thick and the temperature is between (-) 5°C and 0°C, the surface around the joint to a distance of 100 mm or 4 times the thickness of the material, whichever is

greater, shall be preheated till it is hand warm. When the parent material is more than 40 mm thick, the temperature of the area mentioned above shall be in no case be less than 20°C. All requirements regarding preheating of the parent material shall be in accordance with the relevant Indian Standard.

3.03.07 Peening

Where required, intermediate layers of multiple-layer welds may be peened with light blows from a power hammer, using a round-nose tool, peening shall be done after the weld has cooled to a temperature warm to the hand. Care shall be exercised to prevent scaling or flaking of weld and base metal from over peening.

3.03.08 Equipment

These shall be capable of producing proper current so that the operator may produce satisfactory welds. The welding machine shall be of a type and capacity as recommended by the manufacturers of electrodes or as may be approved by the engineer.

3.04.00 Finish

Column splices and butt joints of compression members depending on contact for stress transmission shall be accurately machined and close-butted over the whole section with a clearance not exceeding 0.1 mm locally at any place. In column caps and bases, the ends of shafts together with the attached gussets, angles, channels etc; after welding/riveting together, should be accurately machined so that the parts connected butt over the entire surfaces of contact. Care should be taken that those connecting angles of channels are fixed with such accuracy that they are not reduced in thickness by machining by more than 1.0 mm.

3.05.00 Slab bases and caps

Bases and caps fabricated out of steel slabs, except when cut material with true surface, shall be accurately machined over the bearing surface and shall be in effective contact with the end of the stanchion. A bearing face, which is to be grouted direct to a foundation, need not be machined if such face is true and parallel to the upper face.

To facilitate grouting, holes shall be provided, where necessary, in stanchion bases for the escape of air.

3. 06.00 Lacing bars

The ends of lacing bars shall be neat and free from burns.

3. 07.00 Separators

Rolled section or built-up steel separators or diaphragms shall be required for all double beams except where encased in concrete, in which case, pipe separators shall be used.

3.08.00 Bearing Plates

Provision shall be made for all necessary steel bearing plates to take up reaction of beams and columns and the required stiffeners and gussets whether or not specified in Drawings.

3.09.00 Floor Grating

All grating units shall be rectangular in pattern and of pressure locked assembly. The size and spacing of bearing bars and cross bars shall be as approved in detailed drawings. Alternatively diamond pattern grating if approved may be used.

The grating shall be made in panel units designed to span as indicated in structural steel framing drawing or as directed by the Engineer.

The grating units shall be finished free from warps, twists, or any other defects. Grating work shall include cutouts and clearance openings for all columns, pipes, ducts, conduits etc. The gratings shall be notched, trimmed, and neatly finished around components of the steel structures encountered. Binding strip shall be provided on the grating to suit the profile. Openings in gratings shall be provided with steel bar toe plates of not less than 5 mm thickness and 100 mm width.

Unless otherwise indicated on drawings, all penetrations of grating units

shall be made up in split section, accurately fitted, and neatly finished. Grating units shall be provided with all necessary clips, bolts, lock washers etc. for proper assembly and installation on supporting steel members. Maximum deviation in linear dimension shall not exceed 12 mm.

3.10.00 Chequered Plates

Minimum thickness of chequered plate floorings, covers etc. shall be 6 mm O/P. Chequered plate shall be accurately cut to the required sizes and shapes and the cut edges properly ground. Stiffeners shall be provided wherever required from design consideration.

3.11.00 Architectural Clearances

Bearing plates and stiffener connections shall not be permitted to encroach on the designed architectural clearances.

3.12.00 Shop connections

a) All shop connections shall be otherwise riveted or welded as specified on the Drawings.

b) Heads of rivets on surfaces carrying brick walls shall be flattened to 10 mm thick projection.

c) Certain connections, specified to be shop connections, may be changed to field connections if desired by the Engineer for convenience of erection and the contractor will have to make the desired changes at no extra cost to the exchequer.

3.13.00 Castings

Steel castings shall be annealed.

3.14.00 Shop erection

The steelwork shall be temporarily shop-erected complete or as directed by the Engineer so that accuracy of fit may be checked before dispatch. The parts shall be shop-erected with a sufficient number of parallel drifts to bring and keep the parts in place. In case of parts drilled or punched using steel jigs to make all similar parts interchangeable, the steelwork shall be shop erected in such a way as will facilitate the check of interchange ability.

3.15.00 Shop painting

3.15.01 General

Unless otherwise specified, steelwork, which will be concealed by interior building finish, need not be painted; steelwork to be encased in concrete shall not be painted. Unless specifically exempted, all other steelwork shall be given one coat of shop paint, applied thoroughly and evenly to dry surfaces which have been cleaned, in accordance with the following paragraph, by brush, spray, roller coating, flow-coating or dipping as may be approved by the Engineer.

After inspection and approval and before leaving the shop, all steelwork specified to be painted shall be cleaned by hand-wire brushing or by other methods of loose mill scale, loose rust, weld slag or flux deposit, dirt and other foreign matter. Oil and grease deposits shall be removed by the solvent. Steelwork specified to have no shop paint shall, after fabrication, be cleaned of oil or grease by solvent cleaners and be cleaned of dirt and other foreign material by trough sweeping with a fibre brush.

3.15.02 Inaccessible parts

Surfaces not in contact, but inaccessible after assembly, shall receive two coats of shop paint, Positively of different colours to prove application of two coats before assembly. This does not apply to the interior of sealed hollow sections.

3.15.03 Contact surfaces

Contact surface shall be cleaned in accordance with sub-clause 3.13.1 before assembly.

3.15.04 Finished surfaces

Machine finished surfaces shall be protected against corrosion by a rust inhibiting coating that can be easily removed prior to erection or which has characteristics that make removal unnecessary prior to erection.

3.15.05 Surfaces adjacent to field welds

Unless otherwise provided for, surfaces within 50 of any field weld location shall be free of materials that would prevent proper welding or produce objectionable fumes while welding is being done.

3.16.00 Galvanizing

3.16.01 General

Structural steelwork for switchyard or other structures as may be specified in the contract shall be hot dip galvanized in accordance with the American Society for Testing and Materials Specification ASTM-A 123 or IS: 2629 - Recommended practice for Hot-Dip Galvanizing of Iron and steel. Where the steel structures are required to be galvanized the field connection materials like bolts, nuts and washers shall also be galvanized.

3.16.02 Surface Preparation

All members to be galvanized shall be cleaned, by the process of pickling of rust, loose scale, oil, grease, slag and spatter of welded areas and other foreign substances prior to galvanizing. Pickling shall be carried out by immersing the steel in an acid bath containing either sulphuric or hydrochloric acid at a suitable concentration and temperature. The concentration of the acid and the temperature of the bath can be varied, provided that the pickling time is adjusted accordingly.

The pickling process shall be completed by thoroughly rinsing with water, which should preferably be warm, so as to remove the residual acid.

3.16.03 Procedure

Galvanizing shall be carried out by hot dip process in a proper and uniformly heated bath. It shall meet all the requirements when tested in accordance with IS: 2633 - Method for testing uniformity of coating on Zinc Coated Articles and IS: 4759 - Specification for Hot-dip zinc coatings on Structural Steel & other allied products.

After finishing the threads of bolts, galvanizing shall be applied over the entire surface uniformly. The threads of bolts shall not be machined after galvanizing and shall not be clogged with zinc. The threads of nuts may be tapped after galvanizing but care shall be taken to use oil in the threads of nuts during erection.

The surface preparation for galvanizing and the process of galvanizing itself, shall not adversely affect the mechanical properties of the materials to be galvanized. Where members are of such lengths as to prevent complete dipping in one operation, great care shall be taken to prevent warping.

Materials on which galvanizing has been damaged shall be acid stripped and re-galvanized unless otherwise directed, but if any member becomes

damaged after leaving been dipped twice, it shall be rejected. Special care shall be taken not to injure the skin on galvanized surfaces during transport, handling, and erection. Damages, if occur, shall be made good in accordance with the instructions the Engineer.

4.00.00 INSPECTION, TESTING, ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA AND DELIVERY

4.01.00 Inspection

Unless specified otherwise, inspection to all, work shall be made by the or Engineer's representative at the place of manufacture prior to delivery. The Engineer or his representative shall have free access at all reasonable times to those parts of the manufacturer’s works which are concerned with the fabrication of the steelwork under this Contract and he shall be afforded all reasonable facilities for satisfying himself that the fabrication is being done in accordance with the provisions of this Specification.

The Contractor shall provide free of charge, such labour, materials, electricity, fuel, water, stores, tools and plant, apparatus and instruments as may be required by the Engineer to carry out inspection and/or tests in accordance with the Contract. The Contractor shall guarantee compliance with the provisions of this Specification.

4.02.00 Testing and Acceptance Criteria

4.02.01 General

The Contractor shall carry out sampling and testing in accordance with the relevant Indian Standards and as supplemented herein for the following items at his own Cost. The Contractor shall get the specimens tested in a laboratory approved by the Engineer and submit to the Engineer the test results in triplicate within 3 (three) days after completion of the test.

4.02.02 Steel

All steel supplied by, the Contractor shall conform, to the relevant Indian Standards. Except otherwise mentioned in the contract, only tested quality steel having mill test reports shall be used. In case unidentified steel materials are permitted to be used by the Engineer, random samples of materials will be taken from each unidentified lot of 50 M.T or less of any particular section for tests to conform to relevant Indian Standards. Cost of all tests shall be born by the contractor.

All material shall be free from all imperfections, mill scales, slag intrusions, laminations, fittings, rusts etc. that may impair their strength,

durability, and appearance.

4.02.02 Welding

a) The weld surface shall be cleaned with steel wire brush to remove spatter metal, slag etc. and 100% of welds shall be inspected visually for size, length of weldment and external defects. Weld gauges shall be used for checking weld sizes. The surface shall be clean with regular beads and free from slags, cracks, blow-holes etc.

b) Non-destructive examination shall be carried out to determine soundness of weldments as follows:

   i) 10% at random on fillet-joints.

   ii) 100% on all butt-joints.

c) Should the ND tests indicate defects like improper root penetration, extensive blowholes, slag intrusion etc., such welds shall be back gauged, joints prepared again and rewelded. All defects shall be rectified by the Contractor at no extra costs.

d) All electrodes shall be procured from approved reputed manufacturers with test certificates. The correct grade and size of electrode, which has not deteriorated in storage, shall be used. The inspection and testing of welding shall be performed in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Indian Standards or other equivalents. For every 50 tones of welded fabrication, the Engineer may ask for 1(one) test-destructive or non-destructive including X -ray, ultrasonic test or similar, the cost of which shall be borne by the Contractor.

4.02.04 Rivets, bolts, nuts and washers

All rivets, bolts, nuts, and washers shall be procured from M/s. Guest Keen William Ltd. or equivalent and shall confirm to the relevant Indian Standards. If desired by the Engineer, representative samples of these materials may have to be tested in an approved laboratory and in accordance with the procedures described in relevant Indian Standards. Cost of all such testing shall have to be borne by the Contractor. In addition to testing the rivets by hammer, 2% (two per cent) of the rivets done shall have to be cut off by chisels to ascertain the fit, quality of material and workmanship. The removal of the cut rivets and re-installing new rivets shall be done by the Contractor at his own cost.

4.02.05 Shop painting

All paints and primers shall be of standard quality and procured from approved manufacturers and shall conform to the provisions of the relevant Indian Standards.

4.02. 12 Galvanizing

All galvanizing shall be uniform and of standard quality when tested in accordance with IS: 2633 - Method for testing uniformity of coating on Zinc Coated Articles and 15: 4759 - specification for Hot-Dip Zinc Coatings on Structural Steel & other allied products.

4.03.00 Tolerance

The tolerances on the dimensions of individual rolled steel components shall be as specified in IS: 1852 - specification for rolling and Cutting Tolerances for Hot-rolled Steel Products. The tolerances on straightness, length etc. of various fabricated components (such as beams and girders, columns, crane gantry girder etc.) of the steel structures shall be as specified in IS: 721 - Tolerances for Fabrication of Steel Structures.

4.04.00 Acceptance

Should any structure or part of a structure be found not to comply with any of the provisions of this specification, the same shall be liable to rejection. No Structure or part of the structure once rejected, shall be offered again for test, except in cases where the Engineer considers the defects rectifiable. The Engineer may, at his discretion, check some of the tests at an appropriate laboratory at the contractors cost.

When all tests to be performed in the Contractor’s shop under the terms of this contract have been successfully carried out, the steelwork will be accepted forthwith and the Engineer will issue acceptance certificate, upon receipt of which, the items will be shop painted, packed and dispatched. No item to be delivered unless an acceptance certificate for the same has been issued. The satisfactory completion of these tests or the issue of the certificates shall not bind the Owner to accept the work, should it, on further tests before or after erection, be found not in compliance with the Contract.

4.05.00 Delivery of materials

4.05.01 General

The Contractor will deliver the fabricated structural steel materials to site with all necessary field connection materials in such sequence as will permit the most efficient and economical performance of the erection

work. The Owner may prescribe or control the sequence of delivery of materials, at his own discretion.

4.05.02 Marking

Each separate piece of fabricated steelwork shall be distinctly marked on all surfaces before delivery in accordance with the markings shown on approved erection drawings and shall bear such other marks as will further facilitate identification and erection.

4.05.03 Shipping

Shipping shall be strictly in accordance with the sequence stipulated in the agreed Programme. Contractor shall dispatch the materials to the e worksite securely protecting and packing the materials to avoid loss or damage during transport by rail, road or water. All parts shall be adequately braced to prevent damage in transit.

Each bundle, bale or package delivered under this contract shall be marked on as many sides as possible and such distinct marking (all previous irrelevant markings being carefully obliterated) shall show the following:

a) Name and address of the consignee

b) Name and address of the consignor

c) Gross weight of the package in tonnes and its dimensions

d) Identification marks and/or number of the package

e) Custom registration number, if required

All markings shall be carried out with such materials as would ensure quick drying and indelibility.

Each component or part or piece of material when shipped, shall be indelibly marked and/or tagged with reference to assembly drawings and corresponding piece numbers.

Each packing case shall contain in duplicate in English a packing list pasted on to the inside of the cover in a water-proof envelope, quoting especially -

a) Name of the Contractor

b) Number and date of the Contract

c) Name of the office placing the contract

d) Nomenclature of stores
e) A schedule of parts or pieces, giving the parts or piece number with reference to assembly drawings and the quantity of each.

The shipping dimensions of each packing shall not exceed the maximum dimensions permissible for transport over the Indian Railways/Roads.

After delivery of the materials at site, all packing materials shall automatically become the property of the Owner.

Notwithstanding anything stated hereinbefore, any loss or damage resulting from inadequate packing shall be made good by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner. When facilities exist, all shipments shall be covered by approved Insurance Policy for transit at the cost of the Contractor.

The contractor shall ship the complete materials or part on board a vessel belonging to an agency approved by the Owner or on rail and/or road transport as directed. The Contractor shall take all reasonable steps to ensure correct appraisal of freight rates, weights and volumes and in no case will the Owner be liable to pay any warehouse, wharfage, demurrage and other charges.

If, however, the Owner has to make payment of any of the above-mentioned charges, the amount paid will be deducted from the bills of the Contractor.

Necessary advise regarding the shipment with relevant details shall reach the Engineer at least a week in advance.

5.00.00 INFORMATION TO BE SUBMITTED

5.01.00 With Tender

The following information is required to be submitted with the Tender:

a) Progress Schedule

The Contractor shall quote in his Tender a detailed schedule of progress of work and total time of completion, itemizing the time required for each of the following aspects of work.

i) Preparation and approval of fabrication drawing

ii) Procurement of Materials

iii) Fabrication and shipping of all anchor bolts

iv) Fabrication and shipping of main steelwork.

v) Fabrication and shipping of steelwork for bunkers, tanks and/or silos as applicable.

vi) Fabrication and shipping of all other remaining steelwork including miscellaneous steelwork.

vii) Final date of completion of all shipments.

b) Shop

Location of the Tenderer's fabrication workshop giving details of equipment, manpower, the total capacity, and the capacity that will be available exclusively for this contract shall be submitted.

5.02.00 After Award

After award of the Contract the successful Tenderer is to submit the following:

a) Complete fabrication drawings, material lists, cutting lists, rive and bolt lists, field welding schedules based on the approved design drawings prepared by him in accordance with the approved schedule.

b) Monthly Progress Report with necessary photographs in six (6) copies to reach the Engineer on or before the 7th day o. each month, giving the up-to-date status of preparation of detailed shop drawings, bill of materials, procurement of materials, actual fabrication done, shipping and all other relevant information.

c) Detailed monthly material reconciliation statements relevant to the Work done and reported in the Progress Report, giving the stock at hand of raw steel, work in progress, finished materials.

d) Results of any test as and when conducted and as require by the engineer.

e) Manufacturer’s mill test report in respect of steel materials, rivets, bolts, nuts, and electrodes as may be applicable.

6.00.00 RATES AND MEASUREMENT

6.01.00 Rates

6.01.01 The items of work in the Schedule of items describe the work in brief. The various items of the Schedule of items shall be read in conjunction with these specifications including amendments and additions, general conditions of contract, special conditions of contracts, and other tender documents, if any. For each item of Schedule of Items, the bidder's rates shall include the activities covered in the description of the item as well as all necessary operations described in the Specifications.

6.01.02 The bidder's rates shall include cost of all minor details which are obviously and fairly intended and which may not have been included in the description in these documents but are essential for the satisfactory completion of the work. Rates shall also include for taking all safety measures.

6.01.03 The bidder's -rates for all items of schedule of items shall include complete cost towards plant, equipment, erection and dismantling of scaffolding, men, materials and consumables, skilled and unskilled labour, levies, taxes, royalties, duties, transport, storage, repair/rectification/maintenance until handing over, contingencies, overhead and all incidental items not specifically mentioned but reasonably implied and necessary to complete the work.

6.01.04 No claims shall be entertained, if the details shown on the `Released for Construction' drawings differ from those shown on the bid/tender drawings.

6.01.05 Rates shall be inclusive of all leads and lifts/elevation.

6.01.06 The bidder's rates for Structural Steel shall include for fabrication and erection, transportation to site, preparation checking collecting and distributing of the fabrication drawings and design calculations, erection scheme, alignment, welding, including preheating and post heating, testing of welders, inspection of welds, visual inspection, non destructive and special testing, rectification and correction of defective welding works, production test plate, inspection and testing, erection scheme, protection against damage in transit, stability of structures, etc. The rates shall also be inclusive of providing and installing temporary structures, transport of Owner issue material from store, return of surplus/waste steel materials including cut pieces/waste steel, provision of additional butt/weld joint to reduce the wastage and all other general, special, such requirements as may be required, for the successful completion of the work.

6.01.07 The bidder's rates for foundation bolts assembly shall include fabrication erection, installation, and alignment of complete bolt assembly with nuts, locknuts, anchor plates, stiffener plates, protective tape, etc. This shall also include the cost of materials not issued by the Owner.

6.01.08 The bidders rates for application of inorganic primer shall include surface preparation to near white metal surface by blast cleaning, abrasives, touch up painting, suitable enclosure to avoid contamination and the necessary statutory approval from the factory inspector/pollution control board etc. regarding the method of blast cleaning and abrasives used, and getting approval of the specialized agency supplying the zinc silicate primer.

6.01.09 The bidder's rates for application of finish painting system shall include surface preparation, application of intermediate (under) coat, finish coat and final finish coat, and getting approval of the specialized agency supplying the finish paint.

6.01.10 The bidder's rates for electro-forged gratings (if specified) shall include supply, fabrication, transportation to the site, erection and alignment of factory made electro-forged gratings, all taxes, duties thereon etc. The rates shall also include preparation of grating design for different spans and load intensifies, preparation of design and fabrication drawings, edge preparation, blast cleaning followed by finish paint.

6.01.11 The bidder's rates for galvanization of factory made electro-forged gratings (if specified) shall include the application of hot dipped galvanization as finish over the fabricated gratings and the treatment to be given for prevention of white storage stains, as per the technical Aspiration.

6.01.12 The bidder’s rates for permanent mild steel bolts, nuts and washers shall include the supply and fixing of such bolts, nuts and washers in position, for various types of Structural Steel works, as per the technical specification.

6.01.13 The bidder’s rates for high strength structural bolts, nuts and washers shall include the supply and fixing of such bolts, nuts and washers in position, for various types, of Structural Steel works, as per the technical specification.

6.01.14 The bidder’s rates for dismantling, additions to, alterations in and/or modifications shall be inclusive of all operations such as lowering of material, carriage etc., as mentioned in the technical specification. Unutilised steel pieces cut/removed shall be returned to the project stores free of charge. Non-return of unublized steel pieces to the Owner's store would be considered as wastage and recovery would be affected as per the

provision of contract for structural steel consumption. This shall not include the weight of temporarily dismantled/supported members, connected member.

6.01.15 The bidder's rates for re-erection of erection marks after additions to, alterations in and/or modifications shall be inclusive of all operations mentioned in technical specification for the calculated weight of the rectified/modified erection mark rejected at site. This shall not include the weight of temporarily dismantled/supported members, connected member. All the operations mentioned above for restoring such members shall be carried out at no extra cost. The work of erection of any erection mark which has not been dismantled but have been modified/rectified before erection shall not be paid under this item but shall be paid under relevant item of fabrication and erection of steel work of Schedule of items for the modified weight.

6.01.16 The bidder's rates for PTFE shall include design, supply, transportation of the complete assembly with guides and dust protection cover and installation of bearings in position drilling, bolting, erecting aligning etc. along with any taxes, duties thereon etc.

6.01.17 The bidder's rates for Stainless Steel hopper (if specified) shall include fabrication and erection, transportation to site, preparation checking collecting and distributing of the fabrication drawings and design calculations, all other operations mentioned in the technical specification. The rates shall also include for erection scheme, alignment, making cutting plan, cutting, jointing, bending, rolling, grinding, drilling, bolting, assembly, edge preparation, welding including pre-heating, post-heating, testing of welders, inspection of welds, inspection and testing, protection against damage in transit, stability of structures, installation of temporary structures etc. The rates shall also be inclusive of providing and installing temporary structures, transport of Owner issue material from store, return of surplus / waste steel materials including cut pieces/waste steel, provision of additional butt / weld joint to reduce the wastage and all other general, special, such requirements as may be required, for the successful completion of the work.

6.01.18 The bidders rates for preformed flexible open ended bellow strap of neoprene (if specified) shall include supply and transportation, installation in position, drilling, bolting, aligning etc. complete along with any taxes, duties thereon etc.

6.01.19 The bidder's rates for Stainless Steel Hand Rail (if specified) shall include complete Hand Rail including, stainless steel beading, stainless steel cleats, stainless steel fasteners, neoprene gaskets, preparation of shop drawing but excluding the cost of glazing. The Owner for this item of

work shall supply no material.

6.02.00 MODE OF MEASUREMENT

6.02.01 The measurement for the item of foundation bolts assembly including that of nuts; locknuts shall be based on the calculated weight of steel installed in Metric Tonne, corrected to second place of decimal. The weight of the foundation bolt shall be calculated in the same way as that done for the item of fabrication, erection, alignment of structural steel. The weight of the nut / locknut shall be taken as per actual weight supplied by the contractor and accepted by the Engineer.

6.02.02 The measurement for the item of fabrication, erection, alignment, welding, etc. of structural steel work shall be based on the approved weight of steel nearest to a Kg, by applying the unit weight as adopted at the time of issue of structural steel on the measurements worked out as given below.

6.02.03 For ISMB, ISMC, ISA, flats, round bars, square bars and pipes, length shall be taken as per distance between planes normal to the axis of the member passing through the extreme points of the section.

6.02.04 Gussets plates in trusses, and bracings, brackets plates, stiffeners, and skew cuts if any in plates for butt welds the area shall be assumed as the minimum circumscribed rectangle.

6.02.05 For bunker wall plates the minimum-circumscribing rectangle of the individual plate/pieces out of which these wall plates are assembled by butt-welding, shall be measured. Care shall be taken to ensure maximum utilization of cut-pieces generated by providing extra butt joints (for which no extra payment shall be made).

6.02.06 For all other plates, where the area of any notch/skew cut in the plate is less than 0.2 sq.m. the area of the plate shall be assumed as that of the minimum circumscribing rectangle for the purpose of measurement and calculation of area for the purpose of payment. However, if the area of any notch/skew cuts in a plate is more than 0.2 sq.m. the actual profile of the plate shall be considered for the purpose of payment.

6.02.07 No deduction shall be made for the hole in the members, if the area of individual hole is less than 0.2 sq.m. The weight shall be calculated by deducting the area of holes, if area of individual hole is more than 0.2 sq.m.

6.02.08 All cut-pieces and scrap generated due to cutting of holes, skew-cuts of plates, gussets, brackets, stiffeners, etc. shall be stacked separately and handed over to the project stores without being considered for material

accounting as the circumscribing rectangle has been considered for payment.

6.02.09 The splice plate shown in the fabrication drawing or approved by the Engineer shall only be measured for payment.

6.02.10 The weight of permanent bolts, washers and nuts and welds shall not be included in the weights of the members. No extra payment shall be made for welding/bolting.

6.02.11 The bolts and nuts required for erection purpose shall not be paid for and may be taken away by the Contractor after final welding for members. Erection boltholes left after removal of erection bolts shall be suitably plugged with welds.

6.02.12 The measurement for the item of application of inorganic primer including blast cleaning of steel surfaces shall be based on the weight on which the zinc silicate primer is applied, after blast cleaning in Metric Tonne, corrected to third place of decimal. The weight shall be the weight as approved, for erection mark/element of the mark painted, for payment of the item of fabrication and erection of structural steel works.

6.02.13 The measurement for the item of application of finish primer system shall be based on the weight on which the epoxy based finish primer is applied in Metric Tonne, corrected to third place of decimal. The weight shall be the weight as approved, for erection mark/element of the mark painted, for payment of the item of fabrication and erection of structural steel works.

6.02.14 The measurement for the item of gratings shall be based on the actual weight in Kgs, corrected to second place of decimal, as supplied by the Contractor, and accepted by the Engineer. Nothing extra shall be payable for making cutouts, notches, openings of any profile, trimming profiles etc. in the grating units.

6.02.15 The measurement for the item of hot dipped galvanization of gratings shall be based on the actual weight in Kgs, corrected to second place of decimal of gratings galvanized by the Contractor and accepted by the Engineer.

6.02.16 The measurement for the item of permanent bolts with nuts and washers shall be based on the actual weight in Kgs, corrected to second place of decimal, as supplied by the Contractor and accepted by the Engineer, and as per the approved bolts and nuts schedules.

6.02.17 The measurement for the item of High Strength Structural bolts with nuts and washers shall be based on the actual weight in Kgs, corrected to second place of decimal, as supplied by the Contractor and accepted by

the Engineer, and as per the approved bolts and nuts schedules.

6.02.18 The measurement for the item of the work of dismantling, additions, alterations, reerection etc. shall be as given below

6.02.19 For dismantling, the unmodified weight of the actually dismantled erection marks shall only be measured.

6.02.20 For the work of addition to, alteration in and / or modification of 'erection marks' either in erected position or in the fabrication yard, measurement of weight for payment purpose shall be calculated as the arithmetic sum of weight of steel cut and removed from the erection mark, weight of steel reutilised out of such cut and removed pieces and weight of additional new steel pieces added to the erection mark.

6.02.21 For re-erection the weight of the modified erection mark shall only be measured.

6.02.22 The weight shall be measured nearest to kg. and shall be arrived in a manner similar to the measurement for the item of fabrication, erection, alignment and welding of structural steel.

6.02.23 The measurement for the item of PTFE bearings shall be based on the actual weight in MT, corrected to third place of decimal, supplied by the contractor and as accepted by the Engineer and as per the approved bearing schedule, for the total vertical load carrying capacity, for all bearings.

6.02.24 The measurement for the item of stainless steel hopper shall be based on the actual finished weight of hopper weight in Kgs, corrected to second place of decimal. The hopper weight shall be arrived by multiplying of the inner surface area of the hopper with the unit weight of the hopper plate.

6.02.25 The measurement for the item of flexible open-ended bellows straps of neoprene shall be based in running meter, corrected to second place of decimal. Bellow Straps shall be supplied as per the requirement of the approved drawings. The measurement shall be done for the inner circumference of the bunker on which neoprene has been fixed and for the length supplied by the Contractor 'and as accepted by the Engineer.

6.02.26 The measurement for the item of Stainless Steel Hand Railing shall be based in Kgs corrected to second place of decimal. The weight shall also include the weight of Stainless Steel fasteners, Stainless Steel beading, Stainless Steel cleats etc. The weight shall be the finished weight of Hand Rail, as accepted by the Engineer.

B2: ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEELWORK

1.00.00 SCOPE

This specification covers the erection of structural steelwork including receiving and taking delivery of fabricated structural steel materials arriving at site, installing the same in position, painting and grouting the stanchion bases all complete as per Drawings, this Specification and other provision of the Contract.

2.00.00 GENERAL

2.01.00 Work to be provided for by the Contractor, unless otherwise specified in the Contract, shall include but not be limited to the following:

a) The Contractor shall provide all construction and transport equipment, tools, tackle, consumables, materials, labour, and supervision required for erection of the structural steelwork.

b) Receiving, unloading, checking, and moving to storage yard at Site including prompt attendance to all insurance matters as necessary for all fabricated steel materials arriving at Site. The Contractor shall pay all demurrage and/or wharfage charges etc. on account of default on his part.

c) Transportation of all fabricated structural steel materials from Site storage yard, handling, rigging, assembling, riveting, bolting, welding and satisfactory installation of all fabricated structural steel materials in proper location according to approved erection drawings and/or as directed by the Engineer. If necessary suitable temporary approach roads to be built for transportation of fabricated steel structures.

d) Checking center lines, levels of all foundation blocks including checking line, level, position and plumb of all bolts and pockets. Any defect observed in the foundation shall be rectified with Engineer's approval. The Contractor shall fully satisfy himself regarding the correctness of the foundations before installing the fabricated steel structures on the foundation blocks.

e) Aligning, plumbing, leveling, riveting, bolting, welding and securely fixing the fabricated steel structures including floor gratings, chequered plates etc. in accordance with the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

f) Painting of the erected steel structures.

g) All minor modifications of the fabricated steel structures as directed by the Engineer including but not limited to the following:

i) Removal of bends, kinks, twists etc. for parts damaged during transport and handling.

ii) Cutting, chipping, filling, grinding, etc. if required for preparation and finishing of site connections.

iii) Reaming of holes for use of higher size rivet or bolt if required.

iv) Refabrication of parts damaged beyond repair during transport and handling or refabrication of parts, which are incorrectly fabricated.

v) Fabrication of parts omitted during fabrication by error, or subsequently found necessary.

vi) Drilling of holes which are either not drilled at all or are drilled in incorrect location during fabrication.

vii) Carry out tests in accordance with this specification.

2.02.00 Work by Others

No work under this Specification will be provided for by any agency other than the Contractor unless specifically mentioned elsewhere in the contract.

2.03.00 Codes and Standards

All work under this Specification shall, unless specified otherwise, conform to the latest revisions and/or replacements of the following or any other Indian Standard Specification and codes of Practice of equivalent:

IS: 800 - Code of practice for general construction in steel.

IS: 456 - Code of practice for main or reinforced concrete.

2.04.00 Conformity with Designs

The Contractor will erect the entire fabricated steel structure, align all the members, complete all field connections and grout the foundations all as per the provisions of this specification and the sequence and the design

criteria laid down by the Engineer. All work shall conform to the provisions of this specification and /or instructions of the engineer. The testing and acceptance of the erected structures shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Specifications and/or the instructions o the Engineer.

2.05.00 Material

2.05.01 General

All fabricated steel structures and connection materials shall be supplied by the Contractor to the site. The Contractor shall take delivery from railway wagons or trucks at site, and unload the materials and perform all formalities like checking of materials and attend to insurance matters in accordance with Sub-Clause 2.01.00 and as specified hereinbefore.

2.05.02 Materials to conform to Indian standards

All materials required to be supplied by the Contractor under this contract shall conform to the relevant Indian Standard specifications.

2.06.00 Storage of Materials

2.06.01 General

All material shall be so stored as to prevent deterioration and to ensure the preservation of their quality and fitness for use in the works. Any material which has been deteriorated or damaged beyond repairs and has become unfit for use shall be removed immediately from the site, failing which, the engineer shall be at liberty to get the materials removed by agency and the cost incurred thereof shall be realised from the Contractor's dues.

2.06.02 Yard

The Contractor will have to establish a suitable yard in an approved location at site for storing the fabricated steel structures and other raw steel materials such as structural sections and plates as required. The yard shall have facilities like drainage, lighting, and suitable access for large cranes, trailers, and other heavy equipments. The yard shall be fenced all around with security arrangement and shall be of sufficiently large area to permit systematic storage of the fabricated steel structures without overcrowding and with suitable access for cranes, trailers and other equipment for use in erection work in proper sequence in accordance with the approved Programme of work.

The Tenderer must visit the site prior to submission of his tender to acquaint himself with the availability of land and the development

necessary by way of filling, drainage, access roads, fences, sheds etc. all of which shall be carried out by the Contractor at his own cost as directed by the Engineer.

2.06.03 Covered Store

All field connection materials, paints, cement etc. shall be stored on well designed racks and platforms off the ground in a properly covered store building to be built at the cost of the Contractor.

2.07.00 Quality Control

The contractor shall establish and maintain quality control procedures for different items of work and materials as may be directed by the Engineer to assure compliance with the provisions of the Contract and shall submit the records of the same to the Engineer. The quality control operation shall include but not be limited to the Following items of work :

i) Erection: Lines, levels, grades, plumbs, joint characteristics including tightness of bolts.

ii) Grouting: Cleaning and roughness of foundation, quality of materials used for grouting, admixtures, consistency, and strength of grout.

iii) Painting: Preparation of surface for painting, quality of primers and paints, thinners, application and uniformity of coats.

2.08.00 Taking Delivery

The Contractor shall take delivery of fabricated structural steel and necessary connection materials from railhead/trucks as may be necessary and as directed by the Engineer. He shall check, unload; transport the materials to his stores for proper storing at his own cost. The Contractor shall submit claims to insurance or other authorities and pursue the same in case of loss or damage during transit and handling and all loss thereof shall be borne by him.

The Contractor shall also take all precautions against damage of the materials in his custody after taking delivery and till the same are erected in place and accepted. The Contractor shall salvage, collect, and deliver all the packing materials to the Owner free of charge.

3.00.00 WORKMANSHIP

3.01.00 Erection

3.01.01 Plant and Equipment

The suitability and adequacy of all erection tools and plant and equipment proposed to be used shall be thoroughly verified. They shall be efficient, dependable, in good working condition and shall have the approval of the Engineer.

3.01.02 Method and sequence of erection

The method and sequence of erection shall have the prior approval of the Engineer. The Contractor shall arrange for most economical method and sequence available to him consistent with the drawings and specifications and other relevant stipulations of the contract.

3.01.03 Temporary Bracing

Unless adequate bracing is included as a part of the permanent framing, the erector during erecrtion shall install, free of cost to the Owne, temporary guys and bracings where needed to secure the framing against loads such as wind or seismic forces comparable in intensity to that for which the structure has been designed, acting upon exposed framing as well as loads due to erection equipment and erection operations.

If additional temporary guys are required to resist wind or seismic forces acting upon components of the finished structure installed by others during the course of the erection of the steel framing, arrangement for their installation by the erector shall be made free of cost to the Owner.

The requirement of temporary bracings and guys shall cease when the structural steel is once located, plumbed, levelled, aligned, and grouted within the tolerances permitted under the specification and guyed and braced to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The temporary guys, braces, false work, and cribbing shall not be the property of the Owner and they may be removed immediately upon completion of the steel erection.

3.01.04 Temporary Floors for Buildings

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide free of cost planking and to cover such floors during the work in progress as may be required by any Act of Parliament and/or bylaws of state, Municipal or other local authorities.

3.01.05 Setting Out

Positioning and levelling of all steelwork, plumbing of stanchions and placing of every part of the structure with accuracy shall be in accordance with the approved Drawings and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. For heavy columns, etc. the Contractor shall set proper screed bars to maintain proper level. No extra payment shall be made for this.

Each tier of column shall be plumbed and maintained in a true vertical position subject to the limits of tolerance under this Specification.
No permanent field connections by riveting, bolting or shall be carried out until proper alignment and plumbing has been attained.

3.01.06 Field Riveting

All rivets shall be heated and driven with pneumatic tools. Hand passing or "throwing" of rivets are desirable. Any other method of conveying hot rivets from the furnace to the driving point must be approved by the engineer. No-cold rivets shall be driven. All other requirements of riveting including quality and acceptance criteria shall be in accordance with the relevant portions of the Specification for Fabrication of Structural Steelwork of the Project.

3.01.07 Field Bolting

All relevant Portions in respect of bolted construction of the Specification for Fabrication of Structural Steelwork applicable to the Project shall also be applicable for field bolting in addition to the following:

Bolts shall be inserted in such a way so that they may remain in position under gravity even before fixing the nut. Bolted parts shall fit solidly together when assembled and shall not be separated by gaskets or any other interposed compressible materials. When assembled, all joint surfaces, including those adjacent to the washers shall be free of scales except tight mill scales. They shall be free of dirt, loose scales, burns, and other, defects that would prevent solid seating of the parts. Contact surfaces within friction type joints shall be free of oil, paint, lacquer, or galvanizing.

All high tensile bolts shall be tightened to provide, when all fasteners in the joint are tight, the required minimum bolt tension by any of the following methods.

a) Turn-of-nut Method

When the turn-of-nut method is used to provide the bolt tension, there shall first be enough bolts brought to a "snug tight" condition to ensure that the parts of the Joint are brought into good contact with each other. 'Snug tight" is defined as the tightness attained by a few impacts of an impact wrench or the full effort of a man using an ordinary spud wrench. Following this initial operation, bolts shall be placed in any remaining holes in the connection and brought to snug tightness. All bolts in the joint shall then be tightened additionally by the applicable amount of nut rotation specified in Table-I with tightening progressing systematically from the most rigid part of the joint to its free edges. During this operation there shall be no rotation of the part not turned by the wrench.

TABLE-I

Bolts length not exceeding 8 times dia or 200 mm	Bolt length exceeding 8 times dia or 200 mm	Remarks
1/2 turn	2/3 turn	Nut rotation is relative to bolt regardless of the element (nut or bolt) being turned. Tolerance on rotation- 30° over or under.

Bolts may be installed without hardened washers when tightening is done by the turn -of-nut -method. However, normal washers shall be used.

Bolts tightened by the turn-of-nut method may have the outer face of the match-marked with the protruding bolt point before final tightening, thus affording the inspector visual means of noting the actual nut rotation. Such marks can be made by the wrench operator by suitable means after the bolts have been brought up snug tight.

b) Torque Wrench Tightening

When torque wrenches are used to provide the bolt tensions, the bolts shall be tightened to the torques specified in TABLE-II (See Note below the Table). Nuts shall be in tightening motion when torque is measured. When using torque wrenches to install several bolts in a single joint, the wrench shall be returned to touch up bolts previously tightened, which may have been loosened by the tightening of subsequent bolts, until all are tightened to the required tension.

TABLE-II

Nominal Bolt Diameter (mm)	Torque to be applied (Kg.M) for bolt class 8.8 of IS:1367
20	59.94
22	81.63
24	103.73

Note: The above torque values are approximate for providing tensions of 14. 7 T for 20 mm dia.; and 21.2 T for 24 mm dia. bolts under moderately lubricated condition. The torque wrench shall be calibrated at least once daily to find out the actual torque required to produce the above required tension in the bolt by placing it in a tension indicating device. These torques shall be applied for tightening the bolts on that day with the particular wrench.

In either of the above two methods, if required, for bolt entering and wrench operation clearances, tightening may be done by turning the bolt while the nut is prevented from rotating.

Impact wrenches if used shall be of adequate capacity and sufficiently supplied with air to perform the required tightening of each bolt in approximately ten seconds. Holes for turned bolts to be inserted in the field shall be reamed in the field. All drilling and reaming for turned bolts shall be done only after the parts to be connected are assembled. Tolerances applicable in the fit of the bolts shall be in accordance with relevant Indian Standard Specifications. All other requirements regarding assembly and bolt tightening shall be in accordance with this sub clause.

3.01.08 Field Welding

All field assembly and welding shall be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the specification for fabrication work applicable to the project, excepting such provisions therein which manifestly apply to shop conditions only. Where the fabricated structural steel members have been delivered painted, the paint shall be removed before field welding for a distance of at least 50 mm on either side of the joints.

3.01.09 Holes, Cutting and Fitting

No cutting of sections, flanges, webs, cleats, rivets, bolts, welds etc. shall be done unless specifically approved and /or instructed by the Engineer.

The erector shall not cut, drill, or otherwise alter the work of other trades, unless such work is clearly specified in the Contract or directed by the Engineer. Wherever such work is obtain specified the Contractor shall obtain complete information as to size, location and number of alterations prior to carrying out any work. The Contractor shall not be entitled for any payment on account of any such work.

3.02.00 Drifting

Correction of minor misfits and reasonable amount of reaming and cutting of excess stock from rivets will be considered as permissible. For this, light drifting may be used to draw holes together and drills shall be used to enlarge holes as necessary to make connections. Reaming, that weakens the member or makes it impossible to fill the holes properly or to adjust accurately after reaming, shall not be allowed.

Any error in shop work which prevents the proper assembling and fitting of parts by moderate use of drift pins and reamers shall immediately be called to the attention of the Engineer and approval of the method of correction obtained. The use of gas cutting torches at erection site is prohibited.

3.03.00 Grouting of stanchion bases and bearings of beams and girders on stone, brick or concrete (Plain or reinforced)

Grouting shall be carried out with Ordinary Cement grout as described below:

The mix shall be one (1) part cement and one (1) part sand and just enough water to make it workable. The positions to be grouted shall be cleaned thoroughly with compressed air jet and wetted with water and any accumulated water shall be removed. These shall be placed under expert supervision, taking care to avoid air locks. Edges shall be finished properly. If the thickness of grout is 25 mm or more, two (2) parts of 6 mm down graded stone chips may be added to the above noted cement-sand grout mix, if required, by the Engineer or shown on the drawings.

No grouting shall be carried out until a sufficient number of bottom lengths of stanchions have been properly lined, leveled, and plumbed and sufficient floor beams are tied in position.

Whatever method of grouting is employed, the operation shall not be carried out until the steelwork has been finally levelled and plumbed, the stanchion bases being supported meanwhile by steel wedges, and immediately before grouting, the space under steel shall be thoroughly cleaned.

If required by the Engineer, certain admixtures like aluminium powder, “ironite” or equivalent, may be required to be added to the grout to enhance certain desirable properties of the grout. Approved non-shrink pre-mixed grout having required flowability and compressive strength may also be used with Engineer's approval.

3.04.00 Painting after Erection

Field painting shall only be done after the structure is erected, levelled, plumbed, aligned and grouted in its final position, tested and accepted by the Engineer. Normally, final painting shall be done only after the floor slabs are concreted and masonry walls are built. However, touch up painting, making good any damaged shop painting and completing any unfinished portion of the shop coat shall be carried out by the Contractor free of cost to the Owner. The materials and specification for such painting in the field shall be in accordance with the requirements of the specification for fabrication of structural steelwork applicable for the project.

Painting shall not be done in frosty or foggy weather or when humidity is such as to cause condensation on the surfaces to be painted. Before painting of steel, which is delivered unpainted, is commenced, all surfaces to be painted shall be dried and thoroughly cleaned from all loose scale and rust.

All field rivets, bolts, welds, and abrasions to the shop coat shall be spot painted with the same paint used for the shop coat. Where specified, surfaces, which will be in contact after site assembling, shall receive a coat of paint (in addition to the shop coat, if any) and shall be brought together while the paint is still wet.

Surface, which will be inaccessible after field assembly shall receive the full, specified protective treatment before Bolts and fabricated steel members who are galvanized or otherwise treated and steel members to be encased shall not be painted.

The final painting shall be of tow coats of Synthetics Enamel painting or Aluminium paint of approved manufacture as per the approved "Schedule of Painting". The shades shall also be as per the approved schedule. Synthetic enamel paint shall conform to IS: 2932.

3.05.00 Final cleaning up

Upon completion of erection and before final acceptance of the work by the Engineer, the contractor shall remove free of cost all false work, rubbish and all Temporary Works resulting in connection with the performance of his work.

4.00.00 TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

4.01.00 General

Loading tests shall be carried out on erected structures, if required by the Engineer, to check adequacy of fabrication and/or erection. Any structure or a part thereof found to be unsuitable for acceptance as a result of the test shall have to be dismantled and replaced with suitable member as per the Contract and no payment towards the cost of the dismantled portion and any connected work shall be made to the contractor. In course of dismantling, if any damage is done to any other parts of the structure or to any fixtures, the same shall be made good free of cost by the Contractor, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Cost of the tests specified hereinafter shall be borne by the Owner; but if the structure fails to pass the tests, the cost of the tests shall be recovered from the Contractor. Any extra claim due to loss of time, idle labour, etc. arising out of these testing operations shall not be entertained, however, only reasonable and appropriate time extensions will be allowed.

The structure or structural member under consideration shall be loaded with its actual dead load for as long a time as possible before testing and the tests shall be conducted as indicated in the following sub-clauses 4.01.01, 4.01.02 and 4.01.03. The method of testing and application of loading shall be as approved by the Engineer.

4.01.01 Stiffness Test

In this test, the structure or member shall be subjected, addition to its actual dead load, to a test load equal to 1.5 times the specified superimposed load, and this loading shall be maintained for 24 hours. The maximum deflection attained during the test shall be within the permissible limit. If, after removal of the test load, the member or structure does not show a recovery of at least 80 per cent of the maximum strain or deflection shown during 24 hours under load, the test shall be

repeated. The structure or member shall be considered to have sufficient stiffness, provided that the recovery after this second test is not less than 90 per cent of the maximum increase in strain or deflection recorded during the second test.

4.01.02 Strength Test

The structure or structural member under consideration shall be subjected, in addition to its actual dead load, to a test load equal to the sum of the dead load and twice the specified superimposed load, and this load shall be maintained for 24 hours.

In the case of wind load, a load corresponding to twice the specified wind load shall be applied and maintained for 24 hours, either with or without the vertical test load for more severe condition in the member under consideration or the structure as a whole. Complete tests under both conditions may be necessary to verify the strength of the structure. The structure shall be deemed to have adequate strength if, during the test, no part fails and if on the removal of the test load, the structure shows a recovery of at least 20 per cent of the maximum deflection or strain recorded during the 24 hours under load.

4.01.03 Structure of same design

Where several structures are built to the same design and it is considered unnecessary to test all of them, one structure, as a prototype, shall be fully tested, as described in previous Sub-clauses, but in addition, during the first application of the test load, particular note shall be taken of the strain or deflection when the test load 1.5 times the specified superimposed load has been maintained for 24 hours. This information is required as a basis of comparison in any check test carried out on samples of the structure.

When a structure of the same type is selected for a check test, it shall be subjected, in addition to its actual dead load, to a superimposed test load, equal to 1.5 time the specified live load, in a manner and to an extent prescribed by the Engineer. This load shall be maintained for 24 hours, during which time, the maximum deflection shall be recorded. The check test shall be considered satisfactory, provided that the maximum strain or deflection recorded in the check test does not exceed by more than 20% of the maximum strain or deflection recorded at similar load in the test on the prototype.

4.01.04 Repair for subsequent test and use after strength tests

An actual structure which has passed the “Strength Test” as specified in Sub-clause 4.1.2 hereinbefore and is subsequently to be erected for use,

shall be considered satisfactory for use after it has been strengthened by replacing any distorted members and has subsequently satisfied the 'Stiffness Test' as specified in Sub-clause 4.01.01 hereinbefore.

4.02.00 Tolerances

Some variation is to be expected in the finished dimensions of structural steel frames. Unless otherwise specified, such variations are deemed to be within the limits of good practice when they are not in excess of the cumulative effect of detailed erection clearances, fabricating tolerances for the finished parts and the rolling tolerances for the profile dimensions permitted under the Specifications for fabrication of structural steel work applicable to this Project and as specified below:

I. **For Buildings Containing Cranes**

Component	**Description**	**Variation Allowed**
1.	2.	3.
Main columns	a) shifting of column axis at foundation level with respect to building line	
	i) In longitudinal direction	i) ± 3.0 mm
	ii) In lateral direction	ii) ± 3.0 mm
	b) Deviation of both major column axis from vertical between foundation and other member connection levels:	
	i) For a column upto and including 10M height	i) ± 3.5 mm from true vertical
	ii) For a column greater than 10M but less than 40M height	ii) ± 3.5 mm from true vertical for any 10M length measured between connection levels,but not more than ±7 mm per 30m length.

	c) For adjacent pairs of columns across the width of the building prior to placing of truss	± 9.0 mm on true span.
	d) For any individual column deviation of any bearing or resting level from levels shown on drawings.	± 3.0 mm
	e) For adjacent pairs of columns either across the width of building or longitudinally level difference allowed between bearing or seating	3.0 mm
Crane Cirders	a) Difference in levels of crane rail measured between adjacent columns.	2.0 mm.
	b) Deviation to crane rail-gauge	± 3.0 mm
	c) Relative shifting of ends of adjacent crane rail in plan and elevation after thermite welding.	1.0 mm.
	d) Deviation of crane rail axis from centre line of web.	± 3.5 mm
Setting of Expansion gaps	At the time of setting of the expansion gaps, due regard shall be taken of the ambient temperature above or below 30°C. The coefficient of expansion or contraction shall be taken as 0.000012 per °C per unit length.	

iv) **For Building without Cranes**

The maximum tolerances for line and level of the steel work shall be ±3.0 mm on any part of the structure. The structure shall not be Out of Plumb more than 3.5 mm on each lox section of height and not more than 7.0 mm per 30 m section.

These tolerances shall apply to all parts of the structure unless the drawings issued for erection purposes state otherwise.

4.03.00 Acceptance

Structures and members have passed the tests and conform to all requirements specified in the foregoing Sub-clause 4.01.00, 4.01.01, 4.01.02, 4.01.03 and 4.01.04 and other applicable provisions of this specification and are within the limits of tolerances specified in Sub-clause 4.02.00 and/or otherwise approved by the Engineer shall be treated as approved and accepted for the purpose of fulfillment of the provisions of this contract.

5.00.00 INFORMATION TO BE SUBMITTED

5.01.00 Before Tender

5.01.01 Tentative Programme

The Tenderer shall submit a tentative programme based on the information available in the Tender Document and visit to site indicating the structure-wise erection schedule proposed to be maintained by the Contractor to complete the job in time in accordance with the Contract.

5.01.02 Constructional Plant and Equipment, Tools, Temporary works & manpower A detailed list Of all constructional plant and equipment like cranes, derricks, winches, welding sets, erection tools etc. along with their make, model, present condition and location available with the Tenderer which he will be able to employ on the job to maintain the progress of work in accordance with the Contract shall be submitted along with the Tender. The total number of each category of experienced personnel like fitters, welders, riggers etc. that he will be able to employ on the job shall also be indicated.

5.01.03 Erection Yard

A site plan showing the layout and location of the erection yard proposed to be established by the tenderer shall also be attached with the tender indicating the storage space for fabricated steel materials, site-fabrication and repair shop, covered stores, offices, locations of erection equipments and other facilities. The Engineer shall have the right to modify the arrangement and location of the proposed yard to suit site conditions and the Contractor shall comply with the same without any claim whatsoever.

5.02.00 After award of the Contract

After award of the contract, the Contractor shall submit the following:

5.02.01 Detailed Programme

The Contractor shall submit a detailed erection programme within a month of the award of the Contract for completion of the work in time in accordance with the Contract. This will show the target programme, with details of erection proposed to be carried out in each fortnight, details of major equipment required, and an assessment of required strength of various categories of workers in a proforma approved by the Engineer.

5.02.02 Fortnightly Progress Report

The Contractor shall submit fortnightly progress reports in triplicate to the Engineer showing along with necessary photographs, 125 mm x 90 mm size, and all details of actual achievements against the target programme specified in Sub-clause 5.02.01 above. Any shortfall in the achievement in a particular fortnight must be made up within the next fortnight. Along with this report, the Contractor shall also furnish details of fabricated materials in hand at site and the strength of his workers.